NEW YEAR’S RESOLUTIONS ARE HARD TO STICK WITH...

“THIS YEAR I’M GOING TO CUT DOWN ON THE CHOCOLATE...GO TO THE GYM MORE OFTEN...”

We know an easy one! “Find a first-class marina and save a lot of money!”

Call us to find out about our New Year’s promotions.

Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30’ to 100’.
Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda Island.
Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
Free pump-out station open 24/7.
Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
Free parking.
Free on-site WiFi.
And much more...

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants
Blue Pelican Marine ....................... 132
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The .... 12
Marchal Sailmakers ....................... 123
MarineLube .................................. 99
New Era Yachts ............................. 136
Pacific Crest Canvas ...................... 34
Pacific Yacht Imports .................... 18
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication
UK Sailmakers

510.865.1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Last season brought successes in spades to Pineapple powered boats. Racers and cruisers alike found that dealing with Pineapple Sails brings results: sails that perform and endure.

This season offers new opportunities for mastering the many techniques of sailing. New Pineapple sails and the advice and service that go with them stack the deck in your favor.

Don't gamble. Give us a call today.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland or Alameda.

PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover: As the crew of the Melges 24 Personal Puff demonstrates, midwinter sailing on the Bay can be fun and exhilarating.

Photo: Latitude/Andy

Copyright 2014 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 18
sightings 66
midwinter opportunities 80
year in review 84
cruising tips, pt. III 88
season champs, pt. III 92
max ebb: what can go wrong 96
the racing sheet 100
world of chartering 106
changes in latitudes 110
classy classifieds 126
advertisers' index 133
brokerage 133

See us at the NEW San Francisco BOAT SHOW
January 23-26 • Pier 48

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770
jburleigh@tridentfunding.com

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please: we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.
### Join us at the San Francisco Boat Show
**January 23-26 at McCovey Cove**

#### BENETEAU BROKERAGE
- OCEANIS 49 2009 $325,000
- OCEANIS 473 2005 Pending
- FIRST 45 2009 $295,000
- OCEANIS 423 2-cabin 2004 $175,000
- OCEANIS 423 3-cabin 2004 $165,000
- FIRST 40.7 2001 $138,000
- OCEANIS 393 2006 $125,000
- OCEANIS 393 2004 $128,900
- OCEANIS 34 2009 $145,000
- OCEANIS 323 2007 Pending
- FIRST 30 2011 $128,500
- FIRST 25 2013 $89,000

#### EXCLUSIVE BROKERAGE
- HUNTER 54 1982 $66,500
- ISLAND PACKET 485 2006 $579,000
- CATALINA 470 2005 $299,000
- HUNTER 466 2004 $235,000
- SABRE 452 2002 $390,000
- HUNTER 45DS 2011 $210,000
- JEANNEAU 45 2007 $250,000
- CATALINA 42 2004 Pending
- TARTAN 4100 2001 $232,500
- ISLAND PACKET 380 2000 $229,000
- ERICSON 38 1988 Pending
- ISLANDER 36 1973 $30,000
- FREEDOM 36 1987 $69,500
- ISLANDER 36 1972 $34,995
- HUNTER 356 2002 $89,500
- ERICSON 35 1977 $29,900
- FREEDOM 32 1984 $35,999
- ERICSON 28+ 1987 $28,500

#### POWER BROKERAGE
- OFFSHORE 58 1995 $795,000
- HATTERAS 53 MY 1977 $99,500
- COBALT 263 2002 $59,000
- SEASPORT 24 1999 $45,900
- GRADY WHITE 222 2002 $42,000

---

### PLEASE JOIN US IN SAN FRANCISCO JAN. 23-26
**Thursday, January 23:**
**VIP Day at Passage Yachts**

Join us at 4PM for private wine tours onboard.
- Discount tickets available at Passage Yachts
- Sign up for Discover Boating and test-drive the Beneteau Gran Turismo 38 and Barracuda 9
- Attend a Boat as a Business Seminar at the show
- See all the 2014 Beneteau models

---

### TWO LOCATIONS OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
- **1220 Brickyard Cove Rd**
  - Pt. Richmond, CA
  - p: 510-236-2633
  - f: 510-234-0118
- **1070 Marina Village Pkwy, #101**
  - Alameda, CA
  - p: 510-864-3000
  - f: 510-337-0565

www.passageyachts.com

POWER & SAIL NEW BOAT SALES • BROKERAGE • CONCIERGE OWNER’S SERVICES • CHARTER PLACEMENT
**SUBSCRIPTIONS**

- eBooks email list. **Free!**
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.
  Email:

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal    First Class Renewal  **(current subs. only)**
- Gift Subscription Card to read from:________

  NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: ( ) Email:________________________

**CREDIT CARD INFORMATION**

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

Min. Charge $12

Number: __________________ Exp.:  _______ cvv: ______

**INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS**

- Back Issues = $7 ea.  **MONTH/YEAR:**

**DISTRIBUTION**

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)

- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name  Type of Business
Address
City State Zip
County  Phone Number

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor ......... Richard Spindler ........... richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher ............ John Arndt .................... john@latitude38.com ........... ext. 108
Managing Editor ............... Andy Turpin ............. andy@latitude38.com ........... ext. 112
Editor ............................ LaDonna Bubak ........ ladonna@latitude38.com ........... ext. 109
Racing Editor ................... Ross Tibbits ........ ross@latitude38.com ........... ext. 105
Contributing Editors ............ John Risse, Paul Kamen
Special Events ..................... Donna Andre ........ donna@latitude38.com
Advertising Sales ............... John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com ........... ext. 108
Advertising Sales ............... Mike Zweilbach ........ mikez@latitude38.com ........... ext. 107
General Manager .............. Colleen Young ........ colleen@latitude38.com ........... ext. 102
Contributing Editors ............ John Risse, Paul Kamen
Special Events ..................... Donna Andre ........ donna@latitude38.com
Advertising Sales ............... John Arndt ............. john@latitude38.com ........... ext. 108
Advertising Sales ............... Mike Zweilbach ........ mikez@latitude38.com ........... ext. 107
General Manager .............. Colleen Young ........ colleen@latitude38.com ........... ext. 102
Production/Web .................... Christine Weaver ........ chris@latitude38.com ........... ext. 103
Production/Photos ............. Annie Bates-Winslip ....... annie@latitude38.com ........... ext. 106
Bookkeeping ...................... Penny Clayton ........ penny@latitude38.com ........... ext. 101

Directions to our office ............................................................................................... press 4
Subscriptions ................................................................. press 1.4
Classifieds ............................................................... class@latitude38.com .......... press 1.1
Distribution .......................................................... distribution@latitude38.com .......... press 1.5
Calendar ................................................................. calendar@latitude38.com .......... press 1.6
Other email .................................................. general@latitude38.com

www.latitude38.com
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200  Fax: (415) 383-9816
Welcome to YRA Racing, the BEST racing value on the bay!

Thank you for participating in the YRA! We offer a choice for racing both on the Bay and on the local ocean!

SERIES INFORMATION

The YRA Party Circuit
- Includes the 3 marquee YRA Weekend Regattas plus the new Westpoint Regatta. Weekend regattas are The Great Vallejo Race, the YRA 2nd Half Opener, and the YRA Season Closer. The three weekend regattas features 2 days of racing and a party at the host club Saturday night.
- All 5 races are longer, destination style races.
- There are 6 Divisions available for each Regatta: PHRF, Sportboat, One-Design, Double/Singlehanded, Non-Spinnaker & Multihull. Divisions may be split into multiple fleets to ensure competitive racing.

The PHRF, Sport Boat & One-Design Series
- In the Bay racing for boats with a current NCPHRF rating certificate, Portsmouth Rating or for One-Design classes.
- The series is broken in two separate series, each with 3 race days. Multiple races will be held on each race day.
- PHRF Divisions are determined by grouping similarly rated boats.
- Series Racers are invited to race in the OYRA Crewed Lightsheet ocean race for an additional $10.00. Additional OYRA equipment requirements must be met. See http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html.
- One-Design starts are available for any fleet that signs up for the Spring or Summer series, or, gets at least 5 boats to sign up for a single race day. If you are not sure if your One-Design fleet is eligible, or would like to sign your fleet up for the series, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org.

OYRA (Offshore Yacht Racing Association)
- In 2014, there are 9 ocean races ranging from 25 to 60+ nautical miles.
- OYRA racers are invited to race in the Great Vallejo Race for only an additional $10.00!
- Racers will be divided into divisions determined by the OYRA board. Racers can also choose to race in the Short Handed division:

WBRA (Wooden Boat Racing Association)
- Bay racing for one of the following 5 fleets:
  o Bird Boats
  o Bear Boats
  o Folkboats
  o IODs
  o Knarrs

GENERAL INFORMATION
- YRA Sailing Instructions are available on the YRA website at www.yra.org. Sailing instructions are normally posted approximately 1 week prior to each race. If you do not have access to the internet and need to have your race instructions mailed to you, please contact the YRA office at (415) 771-9500 or info@yra.org
- Entries for a series, or individual regatta, must be received by 5 pm the Monday before the race or a $35 late fee will be applied. No entries will be accepted after 5 pm the Thursday before a race.
- A YRA sailing membership and a membership in a YRA member yacht club is required to register a boat for any YRA series. A YRA membership is required to race in any individual YRA Race, but one time racers do not need to belong to a member club.
- The YRA Offers a discount on all race fees to US Sailing Members. YRA Racers are eligible for a discount on US Sailing Memberships through the Golden Anchor Program. US Sailing Memberships can be purchased online at http://www1.ussailing.org/membership/MPP/Default.aspx?ycid=101132Z.
- Sailors entering the OYRA Season, or any individual OYRA Race, must submit complete an online crew & boat registration form through jibeset.net before each ocean Race. See http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html for more information. Please note that to race in an OYRA Race there are rigorous additional safety requirements in effect, including the requirement for a 406 EPIRB or 406 PLB.
- Please fill out your entry form completely, sign, date and return it to the YRA office along with your payment. If you need additional assistance completing this form, please contact the YRA office.
- You can save time and postage by signing up online! Visit www.yra.org for more information!
Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay – 2014 Entry Form

Name: _______________________________ Boat Name: _______________________________ Sail Number: ________
Street: _______________________________ Boat Model: _______________________________
City, State, Zip: _______________________ Manufacturer: ____________________________
Evening Phone: ______________________ Daytime Phone: ____________________________
Email Address: ________________________ U.S. Sailing #: ____________________________
Yacht Club Affiliation: __________________ Marina: __________________ Berth/Slip #: ________

Membership Fees: YRA Membership: ______________________ Required for YRA Racing $50 $ ______
NCPRF Fees: Renewal of 2013 Certificate: $30 for YRA Members/$40 for NON-YRA Members $ ______
New Certificate/Renewal of 2012 or prior Cert.: $45 for YRA Members/$55 for NON YRA Members $ ______

Season Racing Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fleet: (PHRF, One-Design, etc.)</th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC Series</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRF, Sport Boat and One-Design Spring Series</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHRF, Sport Boat and One-Design Summer Series</td>
<td>$90</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Offshore Yacht Racing Association (OYRA) Full Season *</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wooden Boat Racing Association (WBRA) Season</td>
<td>$155</td>
<td>$170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Race Fees:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fleet: (PHRF/One-Design, etc.)</th>
<th>US Sailing Members</th>
<th>Non US Sailing Members</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHRF Series racers entering the Lightship Ocean Race *</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRA season racers entering Vallejo</td>
<td>$10</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallejo Race Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2nd Half Opener Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Season Closer Only</td>
<td>$75</td>
<td>$80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All other YRA Races (write in race name):</td>
<td>$55</td>
<td>$60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Late Fee: No entries are accepted after 5pm the Wednesday before the race
Any entry Rec’d after 5pm the Mon before the race $35 $ ______

*Participants in an ocean race or ocean series must complete an online boat crew registration form through Jibeset.net. See http://www.yra.org/OYRA/ocean_safety.html for addtl info safety requirements TOTAL

In consideration of being admitted to sailing membership in the Yacht Racing Association of San Francisco Bay (YRA), I agree to abide by “The Racing Rules of Sailing” and the Sailing Instructions of the YRA and the regatta sponsors. I warrant that I will maintain compliance with the YRA Minimum Equipment requirements. To the fullest extent permitted by law, I hereby waive any rights I may have to sue the YRA with respect to personal injury or property damage suffered by myself or my crew as a result of our participation in the YRA and hereby release the YRA and its race organizers from any liability for such injury or damage. I further warrant that I have not relied upon any of the above entities or individuals in preparing my yacht for racing.

Signed: _______________________________ Date: _______________________________

Make check payable to YRA. To pay by MasterCard or Visa please provide card info below, including billing street address and zip code

Card Number: __________________________ Exp Date: __________ CVV # ______ Name on Card: __________________________
Card Holder’s Signature: __________________________ Billing Address: __________________________

Office use only
C.C. Check Number ___________ Amount PD_____________ DATE Received in office ________________
50' Custom Steel Scow Schooner  
*Gas Light*, 1998 • $595,000

41' Tartan 4100  
1999 • $223,900

40' Cookson Farr  
1992 • $69,000

40' Beneteau  
2009 • $184,000

38' Vilm 116 Motorsailer  
2002 • $228,900

36' Catalina  
1986 • $39,500

33' Hans Christian 33T  
1984 • $119,000

30' Nonsuch Ultra  
1989 • $58,900

25' Nordic Folkboat  
1979 • $13,900

**ALSO FEATURING SELECTED MOTOR YACHTS:**

57' Bayliner 5788 PH, 2001 .......................$529,000

48' DeFever LRC/Trawler, 1980 ......................$175,000

44' Sea Ray 440 Express Bridge, 1997 ...........$165,000

41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990 ..........................$149,000

40' Greenline, New 2014 ...........................$577,740


34' Bayliner 3488 Command Bridge, 2002 .........$130,000

34' Californian Long Range Cruiser, 1979 ........$45,000

33' Greenline, New 2014 Diesel/Electric ...........$333,620

30' Carver 300 Aft Cabin, 1993 ..........................$59,900

27' Boston Whaler Offshore Walkaround, 1992  $69,000
MAKE ALL YOUR SAILING DREAMS COME TRUE THIS NEW YEAR!

New Jeanneau 469

New J/Boats J/88

New Jeanneau 409

New Jeanneau 379

New J/Boats J/70

New J/Boats J/111

2014 Leopard 44

2014 Leopard 48

Cruising Yachts
Sail California

Alameda • San Diego
Marina Del Rey • Long Beach
Newport Beach

See Over 150 New & Used Boats for Sale
www.CruisingYachts.net
www.SailCal.com

Alameda Yacht Sales Office
1070 Marina Village Pkwy,
Suite #108,
Alameda, CA 94501

Phone: (510) 523-8500
MAKE ALL YOUR SAILING DREAMS COME TRUE THIS NEW YEAR!
CALENDAR

Non-Race

Dec. 31 — Presidio YC New Year’s Eve Dinner, 7-9 p.m. $40. RSVP, (415) 816-2902 or CoastalCruiser@gmail.com.

Jan. 1 — Clear away last night’s cobwebs with a daysail.

Jan. 1 — Round the Island circumnavigation of Alameda. Starts at Island YC, then on to Aoelian and Ballena Bay YCs, finishing at Encinal YC. Info, IslandYCEvents@yahoo.com.

Jan. 15-29 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

Jan. 5-26 — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

Jan. 8 — Singlehanded TransPac race seminar #4: Emergency Rudders & Other Mechanics at Oakland YC, 7:30 p.m. All seminars are free and open to the public. For more about the race or future seminars, email transpac@sfbaysss.org.


Jan. 9 — Are you a single boatowner needing crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 239-7245.


Jan. 15 — Sail under the full moon on a Wednesday night.


Jan. 18 — Understanding San Francisco Bay & Your 2014 Tide Table seminar at San Jose West Marine, 11 a.m.-12:30 p.m. Free, includes free tide table. RSVP, (408) 246-1147.


Jan. 25-26 — Baja Ha-Ha Assistant Poobah ‘Banjo Andy’ Turpin will present Ha-Ha and Pacific Puddle Jump seminars back-to-back on both days at the Seattle Boat Show, 1/26: 4 & 5 p.m.; 1/27: 3 & 4 p.m. Info, www.seattleboatshow.com.


Jan. 26 — Pacific Offshore Academy prep seminar #3 at Richmond YC, 8 a.m. Perfect for anyone planning to sail to Hawaii, especially in the Pacific Cup. Free for Pac Cup skippers, $18 for others. Pre-registration strongly advised! Info, www.pacificcup.org.

Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470 MkII</td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 470</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>$369,000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42 MkII</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>REDUCED!</td>
<td>178,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 42</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 400</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 380</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td></td>
<td>92,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 36 MkII</td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34 MkII</td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 34 MkII</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>JUST ARRIVED!</td>
<td>46,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td></td>
<td>28,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 30</td>
<td>1979</td>
<td></td>
<td>13,950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 28 MkII</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>SOLD!</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina 250</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>REDUCED!</td>
<td>19,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Sailing Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Norseman 447</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>REDUCED!</td>
<td>169,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol 35.5</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td></td>
<td>54,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beneteau 36.7</td>
<td>2010</td>
<td></td>
<td>133,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ericson 32</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>REDUCED!</td>
<td>26,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Ranger Tugs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 31 Sedan Tug</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>JUST ARRIVED!</td>
<td>269,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 31 Flybridge, 2014</td>
<td>NEW MODEL YEAR!</td>
<td>279,937</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 29 Tug, 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td>NEW MODEL YEAR!</td>
<td>229,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21 Tug, 2014</td>
<td></td>
<td>REDUCED!</td>
<td>39,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranger 21 Tug, 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>39,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Preowned Power Yachts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stephens 70 Classic Motor Yacht</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td></td>
<td>1,100,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ocean Alexander 44, 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>139,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Happy New Year from Farallone Yacht Sales

See us at the new SF Boat Show Jan. 23-26

New Arrival: 2014 Glacier Bay 2780

New Exclusive Dealer for CA

Made in the USA

www.FaralloneYachts.com

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-6730

January, 2014  •  Latitude 39  •  Page 13
CALENDAR

Feb. 8 — US Sailing Race Management Seminar at Encinal YC, all day. $50. Info, encinalseminar@gmail.com or sign up at tinyurl.com/7wbko59.


Racing


Midwinter Regattas
BAY VIEW BC — Midwinter Madness: 1/11, 2/8, 3/8. Info, tmahoney22@gmail.com or (408) 210-0517.


BERKELEY YC — Chowder Races: Sundays through March except when it conflicts with above. Patrick, (415) 328-2819 or psman99@hotmail.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Info, racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.


ENCINAL YC — Jack Frost Series: 1/12, 2/19, 3/16. Info, rearcommodore@encinal.org.

GOLDEN GATE YC — Manuel Fagundes Seaweed Soup Series: 1/4, 2/1, 3/1. Info, (916) 215-4566 or raceoffice@ggyc.com.


ISLAND YC — Estuary Midwinters: 1/12, 2/9, 3/9. John, (510) 521-2980 or iycracing@yahoo.com.

OAKLAND YC — Sunday Brunch Series: 1/12, 1/19, 2/2, 2/16, 3/2. Jim, urrailmeat@yahoo.com.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Small Boat Midwinters: 1/12, 1/19, 2/2, 3/2. Info, nycsunday@myflot.com.

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.

HOOD Sails & Service
HOOD New Sails
HOOD Sail Repairs
HOOD Furling Conversions
HOOD Free Pickup & Delivery

HOOD SAILMAKERS 465 Coloma Street, Sausalito, CA 94965
Call Robin Sodaro  (800) 883-7245  (415) 332-4104  Fax (415) 332-0943  hoodsails@aol.com
Visit our website for Special Online Discount Pricing... www.hoodsailmakers.com

SAUSALITO YC — Sunday Midwinters: 1/5, 2/2, 3/2. Dave Burton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalito yachtclub.org.


Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

**January Weekend Tides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
<th>time/ht.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31Tue</td>
<td>0330/2.6</td>
<td>0948/7.1</td>
<td>1636/1.5</td>
<td>2348/5.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/01Wed</td>
<td>0425/2.4</td>
<td>1040/7.1</td>
<td>1/22/1.6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/04Sat</td>
<td>0202/5.7</td>
<td>0713/2.1</td>
<td>1318/6.2</td>
<td>1941/0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/05Sun</td>
<td>0248/5.8</td>
<td>0817/1.9</td>
<td>1417/5.6</td>
<td>2030/0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11Sat</td>
<td>0121/2.5</td>
<td>0747/6.1</td>
<td>1452/0.1</td>
<td>2149/4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/12Sun</td>
<td>0217/2.7</td>
<td>0832/6.2</td>
<td>1534/0.1</td>
<td>2236/4.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/18Sat</td>
<td>0122/5.0</td>
<td>0623/2.5</td>
<td>1216/5.6</td>
<td>1845/0.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/19Sun</td>
<td>0151/5.1</td>
<td>0704/2.4</td>
<td>1255/5.3</td>
<td>1917/0.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25Sat</td>
<td>0557/6.0</td>
<td>1255/0.6</td>
<td>1957/3.9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/26Sun</td>
<td>0017/2.7</td>
<td>0653/6.2</td>
<td>1352/0.0</td>
<td>2104/4.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**January Weekend Currents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date/day</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
<th>slack</th>
<th>max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12/31Tue</td>
<td>0032</td>
<td>0243/2.6E</td>
<td>0547</td>
<td>0845/3.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/01Wed</td>
<td>1136</td>
<td>1549/6.6E</td>
<td>1943</td>
<td>2254/4.5F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/04Sat</td>
<td>0933</td>
<td>1220/3.2F</td>
<td>1513</td>
<td>1812/5.0E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/05Sun</td>
<td>1038</td>
<td>1320/2.9F</td>
<td>1616</td>
<td>1914/4.3E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/11Sat</td>
<td>0931</td>
<td>1254/4.1E</td>
<td>1652</td>
<td>2003/3.2F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/12Sun</td>
<td>1017</td>
<td>1338/4.3E</td>
<td>1738</td>
<td>2049/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/18Sat</td>
<td>0259</td>
<td>0517/2.5E</td>
<td>0839</td>
<td>1125/2.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/19Sun</td>
<td>0921</td>
<td>1208/2.3F</td>
<td>1456</td>
<td>1807/3.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/25Sat</td>
<td>0138</td>
<td>0449/2.5F</td>
<td>0750</td>
<td>1103/4.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/26Sun</td>
<td>1608</td>
<td>1905/3.3F</td>
<td>2224</td>
<td>1201/4.5E</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YACHTS FOR SALE - NEW & USED

65’ J/65 Limited Edition 2006 $1,690,000
47’ Bavaria 47 2001 $169,000
40’ J/Boat J/120 2000 $179,900
34’ Morris 2004 $275,000
1988 70’ Santa Cruz 70 $380K
2005 52’ TP52 $349K
2014 50’ New HANSE 505 CALL
1996 80’ Gunboat 80 guests $1,999K
2011 47’ Kernan GP Race $595K
2016 34’ New HANSE 345 CALL
2000 42’ J/42 $209K
2013 41’ New HANSE 415 CALL
2008 41’ X Yachts X41 $275K
2002 41’ Hunter 410 (TX) $135K
2000 40’ J/125 -Warrior $369K
2010 39’ Jeanneau 39i (TX) $196K
1984 35’ CT38 $52K
1995 36’ Sabre 362 (TX) $159K
2006 35’ J/105 Fresh Water $99K
2001 35’ J/105 Light Use $82K
2006 33’ Cross Current 33 $139K
1998 33’ Seawind Cat $139K
1995 32’ Pacific Seacraft $107K
2013 30’ J/70 Light Use $59K
2014 42’ SABRE 42SE CALL
1992 40’ Sea Ray Express $45K
2013 38’ SABRE 385E CALL
2014 37’ BACK COVE 37D CALL
2014 34’ BACK COVE 34 CALL
2010 25’ Ranger Tug R5C $115K

LOADED - YEAR END SPECIAL
$21,000 Discount!

San Diego: 619-224-6200
Jeff Brown • Kenyon Martin
Rick Boyce

Newport: 949-675-8053
Scott Poe

Houston: 281-957-9788
Gerry Laster

Alameda: 510-227-2100
Jack Lennox • Alan Weaver

SABRE Yachts
Dehler
Hanse

Southern California & Hawaii
Back Cove Downeast 37
The Pacific Cup YC has focused on amping up the fun for the 2014 Pacific Cup, which starts July 6-12 from San Francisco and ends at Kaneohe Bay, Oahu by July 20. The result has been a big increase in entries — we already have 72, whereas in 2012 there were only 41 finishers.

When the yacht club reconfigured the training seminars in 2011-12, we discovered that the small roundtable breakout sessions had an unanticipated benefit — the skippers and crews got a chance to meet and share perspectives before the start of the race. As a result, the person in front of them in line at the Kaneohe YC bar later on was a friend. The remaining seminars are the Pacific Offshore Academy, January 26 and March 16 at Richmond YC, and Safety at Sea, May 18, at a location yet to be determined.

We also discovered, as many have long ago during events such as the Ha-Ha, that the social aspect of a shared challenge is a very powerful part of the event. So we've ramped that up. We think the Pacific Cup Village, open from June 30-July 5, will really start the social engagement and fun before the racing commences. Historically, about 40% of the Pacific Cup entries have come from outside the Bay Area, and another 10-20% from RYC. This year we are inviting boats from outside the Bay Area to berth at RYC. To support the out-of-area boats, RYC is developing a smartphone app that will link to race information and schedules, services and facilities at RYC, marine suppliers and trades, and local logistical support. A version will also be developed for the KYC to support the boats there. The Pacific Cup Village will feature speakers, and food and entertainment, culminating in the bon voyage party on July 5. Sonnen BMW and Alaska Airlines are already signed on as sponsors.

After the race, there will be parties at KYC July 21-25, including the Awards Ceremony on the last day. Anybody who has done a Pacific Cup knows how great the parties are!

In order to reduce the pressure and challenge of the crossing to Hawaii, we have created a cruising division for those who just want the bluewater experience. The same equipment, safety, training and inspection requirements apply to these entries, and they will compete for awards, not trophies. Interestingly, we've found that a number of boats have entered in the cruising division but later switched to the racing division.

The 2014 Pacific Cup is attracting birds of a feather. So far we have the following one-design classes: Santa Cruz 27s, four; Santa Cruz 50s, four (maybe a fifth); Hobie 33s, three; J/125s, three; and Cal 40s, three. For the first time, we'll award trophies for all one-design groups (a one-design group being any three sisterships).

We've also worked hard on corporate engagement. Matson and Alaska Airlines are providing discounted shipping and airfares, and boatyards and sailmakers have provided gift certificates. Alaska Airlines will raffle four round-trip tickets anywhere they fly at Pacific Cup Village. West Marine has leaned in to support the Pacific Offshore Academy seminars with merchandise and gift certificates. Sonnen BMW will
Svendsen’s and 3M
Old World Standards, Cutting Edge Technology.

Svendsen’s has 5 decades of experience performing all aspects of marine repair in our full-service boat yard in Alameda.

At Svendsen’s, the most experienced craftsmen in the business will handle your boat bottom with care, using the finest 3M materials. From thorough sanding and preparation to fine detail painting and finishing, you can trust your boat to Svendsen’s and 3M.

FREE WAX & POLISH*

With a bottom job from Svendsen’s Boat Works quote today.
Svendsen’s uses top-quality abrasives, sealants, fillers, compounds, and buffing pads & discs by 3M.

Schedule your bottom job today! 510.522.2886 or svendsens.com.

3M PRODUCT EXTRAVAGAZA!

Save 30% on these products at Svendsen’s Chandlery!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PN</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>SALE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M-09005</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>16 oz</td>
<td>$28.26</td>
<td>$19.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09006</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>18 oz</td>
<td>$48.28</td>
<td>$33.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09007</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>32 oz</td>
<td>$138.88</td>
<td>$97.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09030</td>
<td>3M™ Protective Paste Wax</td>
<td>9.5 oz</td>
<td>$41.34</td>
<td>$28.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09033</td>
<td>3M™ Clean &amp; Shine Wax</td>
<td>15 oz</td>
<td>$20.26</td>
<td>$14.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09061</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>500 mL</td>
<td>$26.31</td>
<td>$18.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09062</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>1 Liter</td>
<td>$47.60</td>
<td>$33.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call 510-522-2886 to schedule a bottom job or make a service appointment online at www.svendsens.com.

*Free wax & Polish offer and 30% Off Sale ends 1.31.14. May not be combined with offers.

January, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 19
LETTERS

provide BMWs for shuttles and support at the PCV. Matson, Alaska, Sonnen, and Weems & Plath will all be recognized by renaming racing divisions, so the boats in the division will wear the corporate logos as bow stickers and the firms will make the trophy presentations.

Thanks to the ads we’ve run over the last year, primarily in Latitude 38, the Pacific Cup is no longer the best-kept secret in town. Each of the ads has also been produced as a poster, and 200 have been distributed with each new ad to yacht clubs, marinas, and marine vendors and suppliers on the West Coast and Hawaii. We’ve incorporated QR codes and launched a social media program to reach out to the sailing community. The results have been outstanding. We have a large contingent of boats from the Northwest, a wider range of geographic entries, a solid group of the high-performance sleds, and an almost-full entry list. But there is still room for a few more, so please visit www.pacificcup.org for entry information.

Steve Chamberlin
Commodore, Pacific Cup YC

Readers — The 2014 Pacific Cup is indeed shaping up to be one of the biggest and best ever. Check out the entry list. And if you’ve got the urge, sign up before it’s too late.

WE TYPICALLY HAD AT LEAST FOUR BOATS IN SIGHT

I also had to chuckle at the claim “participants in the Baja Ha-Ha routinely report never seeing another boat in the rally for days on end.” I was aboard Agave Azul for my first Ha-Ha in November, and I can’t recall a moment when we didn’t see another boat. In fact, most wee-hour VHF traffic centered around Ha-Ha boats communicating to make sure they avoided each other in the dark. We typically had at least four boats in sight, and obviously many more closer to the starts and finishes. I’ve read that about the greatest distance you can see another sailboat at sea is three miles, so perhaps that gives some idea of how close together boats were.

Byron Jacobs
'Ale Kai, Beneteau 393
Sequoia YC

Readers — In the December 13 'Lectronic, we reported that a contributor to a Practical Sailor blog made the following claim: “The big problem [with rallies] is the illusion of group security. With regular radio contact there is some of that, but participants in the Baja Ha-Ha routinely report never seeing another boat in the rally for days on end. It’s a big ocean, folks, even with North America to port the whole way.” While we agree that, to a certain extent, some people might get an exaggerated sense of security from sailing in a group, we nonetheless burst out laughing at the ridiculous assertion that Ha-Ha boats “routinely” report never seeing another boat in the rally for days on end. That would be a little hard, given that the legs are usually less than 3½ days, 2½ days, and 1½ days respectively; that 125 boats are sailing downwind on pretty much the same course; and that boats naturally start together and converge at the end of each leg. The above letter and those that follow are responses to our inquiry of how often Ha-Ha boats saw other Ha-Ha boats.

By the way, having been the Grand Poobah of the Ha-Ha for 19 years, we know firsthand that there have been numerous instances where there has indeed been greater security in numbers. In addition to medical and mechanical emergencies being addressed over the years, there have been countless examples of fleet assistance once boats have reached one of
The Moorings Yacht Brokerage sells over 200 pre-owned charter yachts from the world’s best manufacturers each year. A fleet yacht purchase typically includes the same "blue-water" ready equipment used to safely sail the boat from the USA, France, or South Africa factory to one of our many global bases. You too can take advantage of the same proven value realized by every other satisfied buyer worldwide whether you plan to sail locally or internationally. Call or email for more details on our select opportunities to own today.
Salvaged Sailboats and Sailing Equipment Auction
property from the former site of Nelson’s Marine

Auction: January 11 at 1pm
Previews: January 9 - 11 and by appointment

To be auctioned off by the City of Alameda.

Over 20 years of maritime history to be liquidated by Michaan’s Auctions in Alameda by order of the City of Alameda. Property from the former Nelson Marine in Alameda. Approximately 50 vessels are on the block including motor yachts ranging in size from 70’ to 40’, sailboats ranging in size from 20’ to 45’, and various runabouts.

Auction to be held onsite at:
Nelson Marine
1500 Ferry Point
Alameda, CA 94501

To learn more about this auction, view our online catalog and how to place a bid, we invite you to visit www.michaans.com or call (510) 740 - 0220.

Howard — We agree that what counts “is a realistic understanding of the nature and limits of group security,” not only in the case of security that may be afforded by participating in a rally, but by the existence of the Coast Guard. We say this because, on November 20, a federal appeals court rejected a North Carolina widow’s lawsuit in which she blamed the Coast Guard for failing to save her husband’s life. The court ruled that the Coast Guard does not have the legal obligation to launch life-saving rescues.

Bad weather had kicked up after Roger and Susan Turner left a friend’s holiday party in their 20-ft motorboat and, as a result of the weather, they were both thrown overboard. Although both were experienced boaters, neither was wearing a PFD. Susan Turner survived by clinging to a crab trap. Roger Turner drowned. Roger’s father reported the couple overdue after midnight, but the Coast Guard didn’t launch a search boat for another eight hours. The Coast Guard cited a number of reasons that they didn’t launch: all their rescue assets were on other missions, the Turners were experienced boaters with a well-equipped boat, the Turners were very good swimmers, and their four possible destinations were far apart.

We might add that if the Coast Guard responded to every report of a boat being just eight hours overdue, the agency would need to increase its assets and human resources by a significant factor.

While the Coast Guard often has gone to astonishing ends to rescue mariners, in one sense we think that it’s been counter-productive because too many mariners — to say nothing of the general public — assume that if a mariner gets into trouble, the Coast Guard always can and will be able to save them. It is an erroneous belief, for there have been times when the Coast Guard has known mariners were in distress, but was unable to respond in time.
to do anything about it. Assuming that the Coast Guard can always bail out mariners is perhaps the most common nautical ‘illusion of security’. Only a fool goes to sea assuming s/he can depend on anybody else for safety.

By the way, had the Turners equipped their boat with an inexpensive battery-operated Spot Messenger, the Coast Guard would have known immediately they were in distress and their precise location. We think this would have increased Roger Turner’s chances of survival by about 99%. An ounce of prevention really is better than a pound of cure. It’s lawsuits such as the one brought by Susan Turner that get us thinking that maybe a Spot Messenger — or EPIRB — ought to be required on all boats that go more than a couple of miles from land.

⇑⇓
NEVER OUT OF SIGHT OF ANOTHER HA-HA BOAT

We sometimes wished we didn’t see other boats at night during the Ha-Ha because it made us a little nervous. But no, I don’t believe there was ever a time when we weren’t in sight of another Ha-Ha boat.

Susan Flieder
Compañera, Farr 44
Sausalito

⇑⇓
ALONE BUT NOT ALONE

We definitely did not go for “days on end” without seeing another boat in this year’s Ha-Ha, but we did go a day in the middle of the first leg to Turtle Bay when we didn’t see anyone, and we had plenty of stretches where we’d go six or so hours without seeing anybody. It seems as though we went farther offshore than ‘the pack’, but there were other Ha-Ha’ers out there, too. One of the things I enjoyed, after being mostly alone out there, was converging with other boats toward the end of each leg.

By the way, a big thanks to the Grand Poobah, Andy ‘Mr. Puddle Jump’ Turpin, and Doña ‘Chief of Security’ de Mallorca and the rest of the Latitude team for the Ha-Ha. You guys did an awesome job.

David & Elena Esser
Tigress, Prout 50
Alameda

David and Elena — Thanks for the kind words. We could check the daily position reports, but we believe that you were a lot less “alone” out there than you think. As Byron Jacobs said a few letters earlier, the greatest distance one can see another sailboat at sea is only about three or four miles. If you’d checked your radar or your AIS, we believe you would have seen more than a few other Ha-Ha boats in your immediate — meaning 10 miles — area.

⇑⇓
OUR RADAR WAS SET AT SIX MILES

I did the most recent Ha-Ha aboard Harry Hazard’s Distant Drum, and our crew of five routinely saw other vessels for almost the duration of the rally. We did have a period of time on the second leg where we were quite a bit offshore and didn’t have any other boats in sight; however, we always had other vessels in radar contact, our radar being set at six
miles. I had a wonderful time on the Ha-Ha, and hope to do another — whether there will be other boats in sight or not.

Katie Wohlstattar
Santa Cruz

↑⇑ BOAT WAAAAY OFF IN THE DISTANCE

We participated in the 2008 Ha-Ha and rarely saw other boats other than at the beginning and end of each leg. It’s true we had a few sightings of other boats, but they were waaaay off in the distance, so we were pretty much alone. Maybe it’s because we weren’t with the fast boats in the front of the pack.

Still, the Ha-Ha was great, and one of my favorite boat sightings was just north of Turtle Bay when we were motoring because there was zero wind and the ocean was like glass. We saw a catamaran, I think it was Crystal Blue Persuasion, off in the distance. When we eventually passed them, they were just enjoying the day and BBQ-ing lunch.

Sandy (Smith) Edmonson
Faith, Morgan 41
Portland, OR

Sandy — Not to be repetitious, but any boat you can see is anything but “waaay off in the distance,” as you can only see boats three or four miles away. If there is any kind of swell running, it can be a lot less than that. We know this sounds wrong, but give it a test the next time you’re on the water.

⇑⇓ A LOT OF RUNNING LIGHTS AT NIGHT

Our Express 37 Mudshark did the 1998 and 2002 Ha-Ha’s. There were times during the day when we didn’t see another boat, but it was a couple of hours at the most. I remember seeing a lot of running lights at night, and can’t remember when we didn’t see a light somewhere on the horizon.

Dave Fullerton
Mudshark, Express 37
San Francisco

Readers — For what it’s worth, most small-boat (under 20 meters) navigation lights are rated for two nautical miles.

⇑.§ WHEN I WAS JUST A LITTLE BOY

I’m writing in response to Keith Fullenwider’s December letter about the schooner Ramona. His memory serves him well, for the beautiful 109-ft gaff rigged Herreshoff schooner indeed used to ride on a mooring buoy off downtown Sausalito in the 1950s. I’m not exactly sure when she arrived in Sausalito, but I know that she was there several years prior to 1955. I also know that she sailed south in May 1955 to prepare for the start of that year’s TransPac Race to Hawaii.

Ramona was owned by William [Bill] A. Pomeroy of the Pomeroy Construction Company. His boat’s mooring buoy was located directly off the old Sausalito Fish Packing plant, which many years ago was turned into the Trident restaurant. Bill and his wife Peggy lived on San Carlos Avenue in Sausalito, just above the packing plant. Their home gave them a bird’s-
See what it's all about at the West Coast's largest boat show, featuring the biggest display of boats, yachts, electronics and gear. For discounts, giveaways and a complete list of exhibitors and seminars, visit us today at www.SeattleBoatShow.com

JAN 24 - FEB 02, 2014
CENTURYLINK FIELD EVENT CENTER & SOUTH LAKE UNION

www.SeattleBoatShow.com
Ramona was the scratch boat in the 1955 TransPac, and set a new TransPac record by covering 306 miles in 24 hours. But she only did moderately well on corrected time.

The schooner remained in Hawaii after the race. In the spring of 1956, Pomeroy asked William [Bill] Dennick, part of the 1955 race crew, if he would bring Ramona back to San Francisco. The schooner left Honolulu early one morning in late July, heading north, which is clockwise, around Oahu. About seven hours later, while under full sail, the crew heard an ugly noise. It was the mainsail, which ripped parallel to the main boom near the clew. The rip was too large to repair at sea, and since it wasn’t going to hold up across the Pacific, Ramona had to return to Honolulu.

Phone calls were made, a second main was located in San Francisco, and it was decided to have the sail sent to Hawaii as quickly as possible. But this was 1956, so there was no DHL or FedEx, and the sail was too large to fit into the cargo compartment of a DC-6. So, believe it or not, Pan American Airlines agreed to remove some seats from the passenger compartment of a plane so the sail could go as cabin cargo.

Once the huge sail got to Ramona in Hawaii, it took several crewmen a day to remove the torn old heavy canvas sail from the mast hoops and boom lashings. Two more long days of hard work were needed to bend the replacement sail back onto the spars. The days of delay looked as if they might cause scheduling problems for much of the crew, who had to get back to work. So the decision was made to carry an additional load of diesel in 55-gallon drums as deck cargo. That meant if Ramona ran into light air, she could motor to keep pace.

Once again Ramona left Honolulu, and 12 days and 20 hours later she passed beneath the Golden Gate Bridge. Pomeroy had chartered a small fishing boat and met the schooner off Mile Rock. He stepped aboard, handed a copy of the daily newspaper to Capt. Dennick, and took the helm of his boat just before passing under the Bridge. Pomeroy brought his boat up to her Sausalito mooring, and Ramona was home. I know the story well, because I was 11 years old at the time, and the youngest member of the Ramona crew.

It was always an awesome experience to be on that magnificent schooner, no matter if I was on deck under sail or passing the time below decks. I’ll never forget it. Ramona had a beautiful built-in fireplace, but we never did use it.

If I remember correctly, Ramona was sold about a year or two later and left San Francisco. I never saw verification in writing, but I heard that she later ran up on a reef in the Caribbean and was lost.

P.S. I have included a copy of the July 19, 1956 Honolulu Advertiser story about Ramona’s second departure from Hawaii. Also included is a photo of Ramona taken from a Pan Am DC-6 during the 1955 TransPac. DC-6’s flew at rather low altitudes, so if the locations of some TransPac boats were known, the planes would actually fly low enough for passengers to get a look.

Dave Dennick
Brentwood
Already at the leading edge of global innovation, Stratis has just taken another leap forward with the release of its revolutionary new ICE fibre. Now you can have the strong, lightweight, long-wearing dynamics of gel-spun fibre with zero crimp and low creep. Which means you can perform stronger for longer whatever the conditions whether you’re racing or cruising.

Stratis ICE, sail making genius.

Visit www.doylestratis.com or follow us www.fb.com/doylesails
Dave — Thank you for your great report.

We knew that Pan Am planes used to fly over some Trans-Pac boats because the airline used to advertise the fact in Sea magazine. They weren’t so nice years later. One time we showed up first in line at San Francisco for a Pan Am flight to the Caribbean with 29 boxes of boat gear to refit Big O. The ticket agent had a hissy fit, and told us Pan Am wasn’t a cargo carrier and there was no way he would put our boxes on the plane. Fortunately, we’d already paid $25 a box and permission had been noted on his computer. Take that!

A couple of years ago we were flying from San Francisco to Los Angeles on Southwest and, as we were boarding, we asked the pilot if he wouldn’t mind flying low over the Cojo anchorage so we could have a nice view of Profligate on the hook. He looked at us as if we were crazy. So it wasn’t just Pan Am — all airline customer service seems to have gone to hell.

⇑⇓

RAMONA WAS LOST OFF BERMUDA

Keith Fullenwider asked if anyone knew what had happened to the schooner Ramona that was anchored off Sausalito in the mid-’50s. She was a beautiful 109-ft Nathaniel Herreshoff gaff-rigged steel schooner, complete with fireplace. She was a near-sistership to the schooner Mariette, which Belvedere’s Tom Perkins owned for many years before building the 289-ft Maltese Falcon. In December of 1967, Ramona, then under Canadian ownership, hit a reef off Bermuda and sank. Five lives were lost. Ramona ultimately was raised, but she was too far gone, and was ultimately scrapped. Mariette remains the finest example of this class of schooner, and is a stirring sight under sail.

Skip Allan
Capitola

Readers — From time to time sailors ask us if we know what happened to Skip Allan, one of Northern California’s most accomplished racers and cruisers. We recently bumped into him at the Puerto Vallarta airport, where he reported he’d been running a small hotel or B&B in Yelapa for three weeks. He’s not quite as nimble as he was when he did the first Singlehanded TransPac in the late 1970s with his Wylie 28 Wildflower, but still looks pretty good.

⇑⇑MORE ON OLD SCHOONERS

I am trying to reach Jeannine Seely, who wrote Latitude asking if anybody knew what to become of her family’s 74-ft schooner Rainbow. The family sold the yacht sometime in the 1950s and it was my family that purchased Rainbow. I have lots of information about her that I’d love to share. It’s very exciting!

I was maybe 12 years old when my family — actually my father, William Barnett Spivak, who had a law practice in Beverly Hills — sold our first Elysian and bought Rainbow, which he rechristened Elysian. Now that my parents and my older brother have passed on, I have inherited many items from Rainbow that still cover the walls of our home in Camarillo: photographs, the clock and barometer, and many other reminders of the schooner.

Stewart Spivak
Camarillo
stewart.spivak@gmail.com

Stewart — We no longer have Jeannine Seely’s address, and only know that she lived in Redding in 1997 — which is when she wrote the letter to us. We’re curious how it is that
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

15% Discount off Fabric for Projects Scheduled at the New San Francisco Boat Show Jan. 23-26

415.543.1887
nmbc@earthlink.net • www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Westwind
Washing • Waxing • Varnishing

Winter project you’ve been wanting to do?
10% DISCOUNT on Interior Woodwork & Interior Cleaning

(415) 661-2205
www.boatdetailing.com
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years
Pier 40, South Beach on the Embarcadero • San Francisco
Call Toll Free 888-828-6789
westwinddetailing@sonic.net

South Beach Riggers
DO IT ONCE. DO IT RIGHT. PERIOD.

• Mast • Fabrication • Insurance Work
• Rigging • Hydraulics • More...

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com
415.331.3400

Come see us in Sausalito
399 Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965
8am - 5pm M - F

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
you're responding to that letter 17 years later.

A PORTION OF RESPONSIBILITY
I saw the December issue Sightings about the Washington State Ferry hitting the 25-ft Fisher pilothouse Tasya in the San Juan Islands. Some of the local media reported that the lone man on the sailboat had gone below “to listen to music,” apparently leaving the boat on autopilot. If that’s true, he bears a fair portion of blame for the incident.

I’ve sailed in the San Juans, most recently in August/September of last year, and we always keep a sharp lookout for ferries. They try hard to meet the published schedules, and they are much faster than most of the boat traffic in the San Juans. And, as they are commercial traffic, they generally have right-of-way over recreational craft. And there are a lot of boats besides ferries to watch out for in the San Juans during the summer. So leaving the helm to go below to listen to music in that area at that time of year boggles my mind.

Local media also reported that it had been foggy, which is not unusual in the islands in September, but the fog had lifted to give visibility of, depending on which report you read, one mile to unlimited. While it does not excuse the mate of the ferry for a lack of “situational awareness,” it might explain why she buried her face in the radar.

I listened to some of the Coast Guard hearings on the grounding of the Exxon Valdez. The mate on watch also was buried in the radar, looking for ice that had calved from one of the glaciers that empties into Prince William Sound. The mate ignored reports from the lookout that he was seeing a flashing light ahead, apparently because he was trying to plot a course through the ice. As an experienced watchstander on NOAA ships, I’ve observed the same thing with people who are new to the bridge. But one would think that anyone who has a mate’s license would have sufficient experience not to rely on radar alone — and to listen to reports from lookouts and the helm.

It would be great if Latitude could publish some of the Coast Guard’s findings about the ferry incident, once they are issued. Keep up the great work.

Cheryl Lauflé
Seattle, WA

Cheryl — If the singlehander on the boat that was hit by the ferry had indeed gone below “to listen to music,” he would bear some responsibility for the collision — assuming that he could have done anything to avoid being hit by the much faster 2,000-passenger ferry. But his actions or inactions were not cited by the state’s investigating board as a cause of the collision. Similarly, the board didn’t mention a lack of visibility’s being a cause. If there had been restricted visibility, surely it would have been noted.

What we found most disturbing was that, after the initial blunder of not realizing she was about to hit the sailboat with the ferry in her command, the captain gave some sort of incomprehensible order, and the mate responded by turning the wrong rudder, apparently unable to distinguish port from starboard. We think a clown show like that represents gross incompetence on the parts of both the captain and the mate, and they both ought to be canned.

Of course, maybe we’re just hard-asses, as we think the firefighters at the San Francisco Airport, who assumed from a distance of 10 feet that the still-alive 16-year-old Ye Meng Yuan was dead, and who failed to report her presence to their supervisor, ought to be canned, too. If we taxpayers pay public
Wow. Five ex-America’s Cup VIP boats arrived this fall, all destined for new homes. Bay Marine Boatworks was charged with a long ‘punch list’ of upgrades to transition the boats from AC duty to new owners. Five glistening power cats are ready for a new life. For your own VIP treatment, call Bay Marine Boatworks.

PROJECTS
This project has involved bringing the five spectator boats back to service, including Volvo engine work, fiberglass work, gelcoat, marine systems, and more. Call us for any project large or small. We’re ready.

PROJECT MANAGER
Kim Desenberg has seen it all in boat repair. Call him for a consultation on your next haulout.

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD
310 West Cutting Blvd.
Point Richmond
California

(510) 237-0140
www.baymarineboatworks.com
employees great salaries and benefits commensurate with their supposedly great responsibilities, we think they should be held accountable. Alas, that almost never happens. It will be interesting to see how this plays out.

**RIDING WITH THE WIND**

I just realized that this is the 10th anniversary of 'our' Caribbean cruise. As the Wanderer probably remembers, he and I were drinking coffee in the mall next to Paradise Marina in Nuevo Vallarta after yet another Banderas Bay Regatta, thinking maybe we should do something a little different. I can't remember who suggested it, but we agreed that we'd meet with our boats the following Christmas at St. Barth, despite the fact it was about 3,000 miles away. Vows to meet cruisers in distant places usually don't mean much, but come Christmas of 2004, both *Prigigate* and my Perry 52 catamaran *Little Wing* were anchored off that island in the French West Indies.

Times change, and as of last year, I have a new catamaran. The impetus for my getting a new one was an early-December 2011 passage that we made from my old home of Cartagena, Colombia, to my new home in Miami. The weather forecasts indicated that a route through the Windward Passage, which is between eastern Cuba and Haiti, was our best option. Unfortunately, the weather window closed a half-day before we came abeam of Haiti, and we had 40 knots of wind on the nose. That reduced my interest in passagemaking for a while, so I sold *Little Wing* in Lauderdale last December. It was difficult to sell something that had been such a big part of a 13-year lifestyle, but I was tired of fixing systems. We decided to downsize, looking for a simple boat that was just plain fun to sail and didn't take too much effort to get off the dock.

The best bang for the buck I could find was the Melvin & Morrelli-designed Reynolds 33 catamaran. That design has a 53-ft mast and 14-ft beam, and weighs nothing — meaning that it would require one's undivided attention when sailing in a breeze. Wanting something with a touch less excitement, I contacted naval architect Bob Smith about increasing the beam of the Reynolds 33. He suggested an additional four feet of beam per decade of age. After measuring the launch ramp at the Miami YC, we realized that it would take a major modification to increase the width of the ramp to 28 feet. We eventually decided we'd increase my new cat's beam to 18 feet. Increasing the beam by four feet required new crossbeams and a new tramp, but was relatively easy. The new cushions are fantastic, as they allow me and a few friends to sail at double-digit speeds with the comfort of sitting on a sofa. It's perfect for somebody with back problems.

Our first adventure was to trailer the boat to the Finger Lakes in upstate New York. Finding the four bunks a little confining, we recently purchased a pop-up tent and queen-sized mattress for the tramp, which we'll use next season when cruising in the Bahamas. It's only 41 miles to Bimini from Florida.

Mark Sciaretta of San Diego — and Portland and the Lagoon 410 *Younger Girl*, and who was also with us at Christmas in St. Barth 10 years ago — is the one who forced me into making the final decision to purchase and modify the Reynolds.
Strictly Sail Pacific
April 10-13, 2014
Jack London Square • Oakland, CA

THE WEST COAST’S LARGEST
All-Sail BOAT SHOW!

MORE BOATS! The best selection of brands at the best prices in one location

New model introductions
FREE Sailboat rides
Shop and save on a huge selection in the sailing gear and accessories pavilion
Daily seminars from top names in sailing
Live music & special entertainment for all ages

Visit www.StrictlySailPacific.com for tickets and show details
After he advised me that the high-performance cat was too much of a boat for an old guy like me, I remembered a line in *Latitude*’s ‘Wisdom’ section that said one shouldn’t show up at the grave with a perfectly preserved body.

If readers go to [youtu.be/R9EHHHTYbfQ](http://youtu.be/R9EHHHTYbfQ), they can see a clip of my new cat doing 18 knots in less than 12 knots of breeze. You can also see the accompanying photo to find out what happens to a daggerboard after two of my crew with local knowledge have a disagreement over the exact location of a sandbar. I need one of those America’s Cup chartplotters mounted on my arm.

As I look back over the years, I have a lot of fond memories of doing Ha-Ha’s, and of the fun wagers we had on races. Now that I’m armed with a new ‘gun’ that has 1/10th the weight and 1/3 the sail area of *Little Wing* — and is 1/10th as comfortable — we’ll be looking for you and *Profligate* in the Atlantic. On the other hand, we could put my new cat in a container and ship her to wherever you are. More seriously, I want to thank the Wanderer for beginning our adventure of a lifetime, with the Ha-Ha’s and other outstanding sailing events he organized, as well as the vow to meet in St. Barth.

For all our many friends in the Pacific, I’d like to report that our son Brandon, now five, is enrolled in elementary school in Miami, where we recently bought a home. Life is good.

John Haste
*Little Wing*, Reynolds 33 cat
ex-*Little Wing*, Perry 52 cat
Miami

John — Thanks for the very kind words and update. The funny thing is, we doubt that your new high-performance day cat will ever match the top speed of your cruising cat *Little Wing*. After all, we remember the photo you sent of *Little Wing*’s speedo reading 29+ knots during a blast of wind near Cartagena. We can’t recall any other cruising cats hitting such a speed.

**A BLOOPER BY ANY OTHER NAME**

Last summer my boyfriend and I raced aboard the Choate 48 *Amante* out of Newport Beach, and they flew a sail that I wasn’t familiar with. It was a large, curved sail that was flown on the opposite side of the spinnaker on downwind legs. I was told it’s called a blooper, and apparently it was a standard downwind sail on IOR [International Offshore Rule] boats for many years.

My boyfriend thinks he may have invented the sail during the 1965 TransPac when he was a sailing board the 66-ft cutter *Nam Sang*. Since I am sometimes skeptical of his sea stories, I’m wondering about the history of this sail. Are there other readers who know of an earlier use of it?

Judy Lang
*Moontide*, Lagoon 470
Newport Beach

Judy — We’re not sure of the history of the blooper, but we’re unclear how your boyfriend could have invented the sail during the TransPac unless *Nam Sang* carried a sewing machine.
WELCOME HOME

A New Year ~ A New Slip

Call today for a fresh start on the season ahead!

DEEP SLIPS:

36’ long  14’ wide  18’ deep
40’ long  15.6’ wide  16’ deep
42’ long  15’ wide  17’ deep
44’ long  16.6’ wide  18’ deep
45’ long  16’ wide  15’ deep
56’ long  20’ wide  16’ deep
61’ long  18’ wide  16’ deep
End-ties to 100’+ and 16’+ deep

Great Location

MARINA BAY YACHT HARBOR
RICHMOND CALIFORNIA

Deep Draft
(510) 236-1013

On the Water:  37° 54’ 45” N  122° 21’ 00” W
Online:  www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
and a lot of nylon. After all, bloopers, which vaguely look like a partially hoisted half-spinnaker, are very specialized sails that need to have their very unusual shape to count as a jib under the IOR rule. As you probably know, it’s illegal to fly spinnakers from both sides of the boat, which is why bloopers have to qualify as jibs.

Bloopers are most commonly found on IOR (International Offshore Rule) boats, which have a proclivity to roll and become unmanageable when sailing deep. The idea behind the blooper was not to make a boat faster, but to keep her from rolling out of control.

The defining features of a blooper are a huge curve in the luff and the fact that you fly the foot just inches off the surface of the water on the leeward side. The vortexes that came off the foot of the blooper often mesmerized us. Some people never liked bloopers, but we always thought they were fanciful and cool-looking.

⇑⇑

OUR DUTY AS GUARDIANS OF THE PLANET

On a recent passage south—it might have been the Ha-Ha—we were blessed by not only the longest whale show we’ve ever seen, but also the closest at hand. And we’ve circumnavigated. I know it might sound crazy, but other longtime cruisers have told us of similar experiences where whales have come very close.

As one who tends to look for reasons for things happening, I have to ask myself why this is happening. Is it the increased number of whales or are the whales trying to communicate a message? I don’t know, but after the last ‘whale show’, I’ve felt a haunting need to speak up for the cetaceans. I’ve repeatedly tried to pass on this duty, but to no avail.

There is no governing body to protect the world’s oceans, so I think such an organization should be put in place by all concerned citizens of the world. All international waters should be placed in the protective custody of this governing body. The protection of this area should be enforced by the governing body, which would be composed of a navy formed by and controlled by this new nation.

It is my hope that some stronger, younger and more computer savvy minds will take up this cause. It is our duty as guardians of this planet to try to make the world a better place.

Citizen of Ocean Nation
California

Citizen — Based on our having sailed to Mexico most of the last 30 winters, it’s our belief that there are just a whole lot more whales around now than there were in the past, and therefore there are more close encounters. We must have seen at least 20 during the Banderas Bay Blast a few weeks ago, and some of them not too far away.

You neglected to mention what ‘message’ you think the whales might be trying to communicate to us humans. Presumably it would be “give us some space” and “don’t hit us.” If that’s the case, we have a lot more faith in technology than in any new ‘world government’ coming up with an effective solution. After all, have you thought about where this new world government would get its authority? And who would be in charge? It’s not as if a bunch of people can just claim authority, assign titles, buy uniforms and start enforcing rules. Then, too, what if this new world government had beliefs that differed from yours? Such as the belief in Japan that whales should be an important food source for a world short of inexpensive protein.

Actually, the United Nations supposedly is already filling the role as the “international guardian of the world’s oceans.” According to the U.N.’s public relations team, “The United Na-
Berkeley Marine Center

The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

Winning racers throughout the Bay Area rely on Berkeley Marine Center for racing bottoms that can’t be beat!

Lift capacity 35 tons
Sprayed Racing Bottoms
Full Painting Service
Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
Rigging Repairs & Installation
Electrical Repairs & Installation
Engine Service & Repowering
Propeller Installation & Tuning
Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Berkeley Marine Center
• Lift capacity 35 tons
• Sprayed Racing Bottoms
• Full Painting Service
• Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
• Rigging Repairs & Installation
• Electrical Repairs & Installation
• Engine Service & Repowering
• Propeller Installation & Tuning
• Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
• Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Call us to schedule your haulout today!

Berkeley Marine Center

The yard that works for you!

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

January, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 39
tions has long been at the forefront of efforts to ensure the peaceful, cooperative, legally defined uses of the seas and oceans for the individual and common benefit of humankind. Its groundbreaking work in adopting the 1982 Law of the Sea Convention stands as a defining moment in the extension of international law to the vast, shared water resources of our planet. The United Nations Office of Legal Affairs, through its Division of Ocean Affairs and the Law of the Sea, plays a major role in supporting those efforts. The United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), particularly through its Regional Seas Programme, acts to protect oceans and seas and promote the environmentally sound use of marine resources. The United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), through its Intergovernmental Oceanographic Commission, coordinates programmes in marine research, observation systems, hazard mitigation and better managing ocean and coastal areas.”

While the United Nations has certainly had some successes over the years, it’s probably better known for its impotence, corruption, accommodation of ruthless dictators, and egregious parking violations by diplomats in New York City.

**COOL RUNNINGS**

Despite our doing regular maintenance, a while back our elderly Perkins engine started to run warmer than we liked, for no apparent reason. Our mechanic, like Wayne Hendryx’s as mentioned in ‘Lectronic, suggested pouring a couple of gallons of white vinegar into our system and leaving it for a few days. When we subsequently ran the engine, the initial water/vinegar mix came out a bit cloudy. Hmmm. As vinegar works for dissolving ‘stuff’ in our head hoses, we figured maybe there was something to this. When we told our mechanic what we saw, he recommended a second treatment to dissolve anything else that might still be there. After the two treatments our engine ran much cooler.

Candy Morganson
Infidel, Swan 44
Alameda

**DON’T OVERDO THE VINEGAR IN THE ENGINE**

It’s true, flushing an engine’s raw water cooling system with vinegar could help to remove some scaling and thus improve cooling. If there were heavy scaling, the flushing could result in lower engine operating temperatures. But just because the engine is operating at a lower temperature, this doesn’t necessarily mean it will develop more power.

Vinegar, however, will destroy rubber. I had a friend who left vinegar in his Vacu-Flush for a couple of weeks while he was away on a trip, and ultimately had to replace the rubber seals. They’d been eaten away by the vinegar. Raw water pump impellers and some engine seals are made of rubber. ’Nuff said.

Tom Collins
Misty Sea, Bertram 46
Puerto Vallarta

Tom — Your warning is well-taken. If you bake a cake for 40 minutes it will turn out fine. If you cook it for eight hours, it’s not going to taste very good. Both the level of acidity of the vinegar and how long it’s in the engine are important considerations.

**MORE DIESELS DIE FROM OVERHEATING**

Vinegar, when diluted to a 5% acid concentration, is perfect for cleaning out the salt in a diesel’s raw-water cooling system. No problems at all, because at that concentration it
Almar Marinas
Everywhere you’d like to be

Now Available at
Oakland Marina
Ballena Isle Marina

Join one Almar Marina and enjoy reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 16 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Each marina provides programs and events that are included in your slip fees:
* Boat Handling
* Social Events
* Electrical Courses
* Anchor Outs
* Seminars on Local Destinations

www.almar.com
855.SLIPS 4 U
855.754.7748

www.almar.com
LETTRES

won’t hurt anything — except for the zincs.

One pound of oxalic acid crystals — wood bleach — mixed
in one gallon of water makes a 10% solution. This is plenty
safe for the cooling system, and twice as fast as a 5% solution.
Plus it’s safe, and easy to carry and stow.

As Wayne Hendryx noted in the December 4 ‘Lectronic, the
acid reacts with the salt and mineral deposits that form in
the engine, and eats them away. But remember, it’s equally
effective at dissolving your zins! So if you put the acid in
your engine’s system, you need to either pull the zins first
and put plugs in the holes, or plan on replacing the zins
immediately after you do this flush.

That said, diesels die from overheating far more frequently
than they do from zins dissolving. So even if you’re clueless
about the zins, you’re still better off flushing so you have a
clean cooling system.

Tony Deluca
Xpresso
Channel Islands Harbor, Oxnard

↑↑ALWAYS BE VIGILENT

As was the case with Paul Goyke as reported in December’s
Letters, I also smelled the beginnings of fire from a meltdown
of the shorepower receptacle on my very nice 1983 Piver
Herald trimaran. Presumably the receptacle failed because of
corrosion, although I couldn’t see any on the outlet. Maybe I
couldn’t see it because it was so badly damaged. Looking at
the receptacle, I saw there is no way I could have inspected
it for corrosion — other than by periodically disassembling
it. If I ever own another boat with a shorepower system like
that, I will periodically take it apart for inspection.

I did not save the failed piece after I later moved into an
apartment, but I got another chance to act with diligence in
July 2010, when I discovered a plug meltdown of a “relocat-
able power tap device” in my apartment. The item, just like
my failed former shorepower receptacle, was certified by the
Underwriters Lab. This time I contacted them, and was asked
to: 1) answer specific questions about the circumstances/con-
sequences; 2) provide photos; 3) and, if possible, provide the
power tap itself. And they offered to pay for the shipping. The
investigator kept in touch via email, and months later, after I
thought it was all over, I received a call from them thanking
me for filing the report and cooperating with their investiga-
tion. It’s my understanding that my report was instrumental
in a company shakeup.

By the way, now that I may be sailing again, and am back
to reading Latitude, I have to say it still impresses. The De-
cember cover photo, with cloud-filled sky, brought home one
of the big reasons I desire to cruise: To get spiritual peace,
which I find elusive on land. In addition, your

Peter Metcalf
Amazing Grace, Great Pelican
Kensington

↑↑WHEN WILL WE KNOW?

Oh lord, here we go again with the global warming “skep-
tics.” In the December issue, Latitude wondered, “What’s with
the 62% increase in Arctic ice over last year?”

True, you said that you “give the benefit of the doubt to
the overwhelming majority of scientists who believe in climate

Letters

Latitude 32 • January, 2014

Page 42

38° 1’ N  121° 49’ W • Buoy 4 Red – On the San Joaquin River
BUY OR RENT A SLIP

- **BUY A SLIP** – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
- **RENT A SLIP** – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free Wireless Internet, Modern Facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Rubicon Yachts

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY or rent a Slip
- Buy a slip – save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
- Rent a slip – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free wireless internet, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Rubicon Yachts

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY or rent a Slip
- Buy a slip – save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
- Rent a slip – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free wireless internet, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Rubicon Yachts

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY or rent a Slip
- Buy a slip – save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
- Rent a slip – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free wireless internet, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Rubicon Yachts

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY or rent a Slip
- Buy a slip – save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $35,000.
- Rent a slip – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.50 to $10.50 per foot.

AMENITIES
- Free wireless internet, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.

ON PREMISES
- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Mathiesen Marine
- Seaward Coastal Ventures
- Magnificat 4 Charter
- Rubicon Yachts

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com
Wrong. We know now.

First of all, it took me all of 13.5 minutes to do a little re-search about the growth of “Arctic” ice. (You can do it, too, as there is this website called ‘google dot com’ that you can use for such information.) It turns out that it’s in the Antarctic where sea ice (vs. land ice) has been increasing — despite the warming of the Southern Ocean. There are several reasons: Freshening of the ocean, changed wind patterns, decrease in the ozone layer. But not a cooler ocean!

Then there are all the other factors regarding global warming that leave absolutely no doubt that it’s not a matter of 30 years from now; it is now: Increased ocean temperatures, increased wildfire season lengths and severity of fires, disappearance of major mountain ice caps from the Andes to Mt. Kilimanjaro, increased extreme weather patterns (storms, droughts, etc.). Plus the little detail that nine of the 10 warmest years on record have been in the last decade. Then there’s the minor matter of increased acidification of the oceans. Since industrialization, the oceans have become 26% more acid and the rate of change is accelerating. (That took me all of 1.5 minutes to research.) Not only should sailors be concerned about this, but the vast majority of our oxygen is produced by the oceans’ algae, which means we should all be concerned.

A year or so ago, I read a book called *Merchants of Doubt*. It describes how the tobacco industry purchased a gang of scientists to produce doubt over whether smoking tobacco caused lung cancer. The book documents the direct descent from these tobacco “merchants of doubt” to the global warming deniers. In part it’s simple monetary greed on the part of these scientists. In part, because the solutions for these scientific facts didn’t fit these scientists’ world view, so the facts must change, not their world view. You might benefit from reading that book, too.

We all have to be really clear on what has already happened if we are to avoid the disaster that lies in wait. In the interest of responsible journalism, I hope you don’t continue to give the slightest credence to these ‘merchants of doubt’.

John Reimann

Y-Knot?, Catalina 36
Oakland

John — We wouldn’t classify ourselves as global warming skeptics by any stretch of the imagination. But as journalists, we’re inherently skeptical of all claims. Plus, we have had firsthand knowledge of a progressive scientist’s falsifying information to get more grant money.

But thank you for giving us the heads-up about the existence of google.com. What a neat thing. It only took us three minutes to discover that nearly 20 boats were unable to complete the Northwest Passage this year because of a 62% increase in the amount of sea ice. Guess what else we learned? The Northwest Passage isn’t in the Antarctic, but the Arctic. So maybe you don’t know as much as you think you do.

Then, curious about some of your other claims, we googled around for information about the increasing length of the fire season caused by global warming. After all, we know about the 19 firefighters who died in Arizona and the gigantic Rim Fire. Wanting to avoid any merchants of doubt, we went to the National Public Radio site. Well, tobacco merchants or their ilk have obviously hacked the NPR site because listen to the misinformation that’s being put out: “With 15,000 firefighters deployed and three dozen major wildfires currently burning in five Western states, this would seem to be a wildfire season for the record books. And in one tragic aspect, it is. But by most
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 40’ available
- Inside ties from $100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

Fuel Dock currently closed for repairs.

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594

Exquisitely Crafted custom canvas
"I have been meaning to write you guys and tell you what a great experience we had having you work on our boat. You did such an amazing job, and we continue to get compliments!" – V.K.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard
(510) 234-4400

Montgomery Boats
15 • 17 • 23

Nor’Sea Yachts 27 • 37
Tenders 7 • 8 • 10 ~ a size for all!

(855) 460-4455 | (949) 489-8227
www.montgomeryboats.com
www.norseayachts.com
LETTERS

measures, 2013 is the second mildest fire season in the past decade." What?! We have to take the NPR site back from the hackers.

The one thing everybody seems to agree on is that global warming means there are going to be a lot more hurricanes and stronger hurricanes. Unfortunately, the National Hurricane Center site apparently has been hacked, too, because they are reporting that this has been the longest time in recorded history that the United States hasn't been hit by a major hurricane. Furthermore, there were far fewer hurricanes in the Atlantic this year than the Hurricane Center folks had predicted. Think how many more people are being fooled.

And just last week some scientists — who are obviously deniers in the employ of the merchants — said they recorded the lowest temperature ever on earth. While it might have seemed as if it hit -135° in San Francisco Bay Area last month, these frauds claim it was actually in Antarctica.

But we know what you mean about the deniers being persistent. Why, on June 6 the New York Times, which must now be owned by Fox News and the Koch brothers, reported the following: "The rise in the surface temperature of earth has been markedly slower over the last 15 years than in the 20 years before that. And that lull in warming has occurred even as greenhouse gases have accumulated in the atmosphere at a record pace." According to the Times, "this is a bit of a mystery to climate scientists." Lies, lies and more right-wing lies!

If we can be serious for a moment, we know what Aristotle meant when he said that "one fine day does not spring make," so there can be lots of weather aberrations within a greater pattern. And we know that the overwhelming consensus of scientists say there is climate change. Not being climate scientists, who are we to doubt them? Still, there are so many weather variables that we still can't get accurate four-day forecasts, so we're not stone-cold convinced that the many-times-greater variables 30 years down the road can be forecast with absolute certainty.

⇑⇓

DON'T LEAVE FOR HOME WITHOUT IT

Yesterday we had a big problem with our visas. As we checked in with Alaska Airlines to fly back to San Francisco from Puerto Vallarta, the person checking us in noticed that our visa cards had not been stamped 'Paid'. As a result, she would not give us a boarding pass until we showed that our visas were stamped. As a result, we had to get a cab to a bank to pay for the visas, and hopefully make it back to the airport in time to catch our flight.

It wasn't easy. Getting a cab took forever, as it was a short trip and all the airport taxis wanted full fares. Then the first bank we went to said our visa form was too old. When turned down by an official or institution in Mexico, you can often have success by asking another one. So we took off to another bank, which had no problem with our visa forms. We paid the $60 for the two tourist visas, and $60 for the cab. And we did make it back to the airport in time to catch our flight.

The problem was that we hadn't brought along the paid receipt that ship's agent Victor Barreda had given us when we used his services after the Ha-Ha in Cabo. Had we brought the receipt, it would have saved us a lot of time and trouble. Please pass this along to others.

Myron & Marina Enzinzimmer
Mykonos, Swan 44
San Anselmo

⇑⇓

ALWAYS GET A RECEIPT

Both my crew and I had to pay for tourist visas a second
Proudly serving for over 25 years
Safe, cost effective, professional rigging solutions.

We'll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning
Refits • Custom line and hardware

2805 Cañon St., San Diego CA 92106
619.226.1252
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com

SAN DIEGO'S RIGGING CENTER
since 1983

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

✔ OUPV up to 100 GT
✔ Able Seaman
✔ Radar and Radar Renewal
✔ FCC License Exam - MROP
  Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com

Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days (Tenants Receive 10% Off) • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arora Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

HAPPY NEW YEAR!
Two 40' Covered Slips Available

RARE OPPORTUNITY!

RARE OPPORTUNITY!

RARE OPPORTUNITY!

RARE OPPORTUNITY!
time upon trying to leave Mexico by plane. We were told that the immigration law had changed in November 2012, and that we now needed a receipt showing that we had paid for the visa. It didn’t matter that we had stamped valid visas, they wanted a bank receipt showing payment. The fact that we surrendered any receipt we would have had to the initial Immigration official didn’t seem to matter. Furthermore, they would only take cash for the new visas and they refused to give us a receipt for them.

Joe Pfeife
Set Me Free, Beneteau 42
Hermosa Beach

Joe — As ship’s agent Victor Berra explains below, everyone needs to keep a receipt of payment for their tourist visa, as well as the visa itself. It’s a new one on us, because we’ve come into and out of Mexico at least 100 times and never been asked for one. Besides, why don’t they just mark the visas themselves as having been paid for?

It’s not totally surprising to us that you were asked to pay in cash, but the fact that you were not given a receipt is totally bogus. Whenever you pay an official in Mexico — except when paying small fines for ‘driving while gringo’ — you should always demand a receipt.

⇑⇓

FROM VICTOR, THE SHIP’S AGENT IN CABO

Per my conversation with Andy Turpin of the Baja Ha-Ha yesterday, I wanted to follow up via email regarding the visa situation.

I read the complaint by the Enzinzimmers on Mykonos and, checking our files, that particular vessel had prepaid online for four tourist cards when they came to me to check their boat in at Cabo. The process is that you turn these receipts in to us and, at no extra charge, we give them to Immigration in return for the normal tourist visa you would get when you fly in on an airplane. The visas were stamped by Immigration officials at our office, along with the four passports.

The only stamping that should be on a Mexican visa is a green stamp on the lower right hand corner, which has the date of entry on it. There is no other stamp necessary. There is no stamp that says ‘Paid’ on the visa. In all the years we have been servicing vessels in Cabo that have come from other ports, we have never seen a visa that had a ‘Paid’ stamp on it. What is necessary, however, is to keep the receipt showing that you paid for your visa.

As for the vessel Set Me Free, they did not use our services, so they must have done the paperwork themselves at the Immigration office.

We had 70 vessels use our services this year and, of them, 47 prepaid for their visas online and had receipts for their payments when they arrived at our offices. We paid for the visas for the remaining 23 boats through Bancomer. We got receipts for these payments, and all 23 vessels were given a copy of the payment along with their check-in papers. The payments were done four boats at a time, and the bottom of the receipt has the names of the four vessels. On each tourist visa is a space for the name of the vessel, which is how another Immigration office would know that the visa holder was on the vessel stated on the payment.

I spoke with Doña de Mallorca about this situation a week ago, and it appears the vessels she spoke of had all done their paperwork themselves and had not gotten a receipt. As for boats that cleared in with us, we have copies of all the payments, and will be happy to get a copy of the receipt if anyone lost or misplaced their visas. These people should not hesitate...
Remember Summer?

Awesome Sails Need Awesome Halyards

Now is the time to get ready!

- Rig check
- New shrouds
- New halyards*
- New hardware

*High tech sails perform best with high-tech halyards. Available exclusively from Easom Racing & Rigging.

Easom Racing and Rigging
1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102
Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)
www.easomrigging.com

Elcomotoryachts.com
877-411-ELCO | Athens, New York

Elco®

120 years
of ELECTRIC PROPULSION

1893

2013

Elco®

Every Mack Sail Is Proudly Made In Our Stuart, Florida Sail Loft

Our 45th Year

KANTER 52 PROJECT

We built all new sails for this Kanter 52 that was fitted out for circumnavigating. Our rigging department installed a Leisure Furl Boom and Furling Code Zero. MACK SAILS also painted spars, replaced all standing and running rigging, updated deck hardware, hydraulics and electronics.

MACK SAILS also painted spars, replaced all standing and running rigging, updated deck hardware, hydraulics and electronics.

Every Mack Sail Is Proudly Made
In Our Stuart, Florida Sail Loft

Our 45th Year

KANTER 52 PROJECT

We built all new sails for this Kanter 52 that was fitted out for circumnavigating. Our rigging department installed a Leisure Furl Boom and Furling Code Zero. MACK SAILS also painted spars, replaced all standing and running rigging, updated deck hardware, hydraulics and electronics.

WE SHIP EVERYWHERE AND PAY THE FREIGHT ON NEW SAILS AND MACK PACKS.

LIKE us on Facebook
to contact us, as we would be happy to assist them.

I hope this clarifies the issue. The thing all mariners need to remember, no matter if they do the paperwork themselves or have an agent such as myself do it, is always get a receipt for payment of tourist cards. Even though most people won’t be asked for this receipt, some are at a few airports in Mexico.

Victor Barreda
Agencia Barreda
Mex Line 011-52 (624) 143-0207
USA Line (619) 209-7414
Cell 011-52 (624) 147-5019
www.caboportagent.com

WELCOME TO CUBA FOR FIVE YEARS

It gives me great pleasure to greet Latitude 38 readers on behalf of Hemingway International YC of Cuba, as well as provide everyone with the good news regarding how long foreign yachts will now be able to stay in Cuba’s marinas.

Decree 314 was published in the Official Gazette of the Republic of Cuba on November 21 of last year, and establishes new rules and regulations for tourist marinas in Cuba. Article 47 says that foreign pleasure vessels now can remain in Cuban waters for up to five years, although the boats will have to be based out of a marina in Cuba. This new regulation eliminates the 5% fee on the value of the boat that owners previously had to pay if they were staying in Cuba for more than one year.

Resolution 442 of 2013 of the Ministry of Finance and Prices also was published in the Gazette, and established that the payment of tax for entry and clearing documents, and the Special Cruising Permit, will be 55 Cuban convertible pesos.

The Hemingway International YC of Cuba welcomes these new regulations, as they hopefully will encourage more U.S. boats to visit Cuba, which will help sailors and fishermen from the two countries establish even closer ties. I’d like everyone to know that Cuba has more than 3,000 islands and cays, most of them undeveloped and home to an abundance of sea life.

Commodore Jose Escrich
Hemingway International Yacht Club
Havana, Cuba
www.hemingwayyachtclub.org

Readers — We always enjoy getting an email from Commodore Escrich, whom we met when we did a two-week cruise of Cuba with Big O back in about 1996. He periodically sends us Fourth of July greetings on behalf of the people of Cuba. Since his letter seemed a little unclear about whether boats had to stay in marinas all the time, or could kick around the 3,000 islands and cays, we wrote back asking for a clarification.

According to Escrich, foreign boats need to file a float plan from their base marina, “which contributes to the security of the craft and crew,” after which they are free to visit the 3,000 islands and cays. However, unlike other islands in the Caribbean, if you leave the marina, you still have to pay, even if you anchor at one of the islands. You can change your boat’s base in Cuba: you just have to have a base.
INSURING BOATS & YACHTS
FOR OVER 50 YEARS

Contact Us for a Quote
www.marinersins.com

Exclusive
MARINERS Odyssey® Program
- Mexico
- South America
- South Pacific
- Caribbean
- Mediterranean

Racing Sailboat Program
- Transpac
- Pacific Cup
- PV / Cabo Races
- Caribbean Regattas

Providing Cruisers and Racers All Over the World with Prompt, Reliable Service since 1959
Corporate Office: 206 Riverside Ave., Suite A
Newport Beach, CA 92663 / Ins. Lic. #0D36887

FILL YOUR COCKPIT WITH CREW

Go to Latitude 38's FREE online crew list at www.latitude38.com and join us at our SPRING CREW LIST PARTY Thursday, March 13, 6-9 p.m.
Golden Gate Yacht Club, San Francisco

Rigging Specialists

SCHEDULING YOUR PROJECTS NOW
- Rod/wire rigging built to Mil Spec
- Harken/Anderson winches
- Masts and Booms built and serviced
- Authorized Leisure Furl Dealer
- Exotic rope selection/Rope work
- Exotic hardware selection

PLEASE STOP BY OUR SHOWROOM TO EXPERIENCE THE DIFFERENCE A KNOWLEDGEABLE RIGGER CAN MAKE.

HANSEN RIGGING
(510) 521-7027
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda
hansenrig@sbcglobal.net
www.hansenrigging.com
It’s nice to get a clarification where you can and can’t go with a boat in Cuba, because it was pretty confusing in 1996. For example, we were anchored pretty much out in the middle of nowhere along the north coast of Cuba, where we’d been studiously ignored for days by the Guardia Frontera, which is Cuba’s Coast Guard. But then a modest-size patrol boat came along, and her short and morose captain came aboard and engaged us in a ridiculous conversation that went something like this:

“I am in charge of this area, and you are not permitted to anchor here. You must leave.”

“Lo siento, we didn’t know. But we’ll leave right away.”

“No, I cannot permit you to leave.”

“Um, well, we guess we’ll stay then.”

“I told you that you can’t stay here.”

“Well, then, we’ll leave.”

“I told you that you can stay here!”

This silly conversation with the officer we nicknamed ‘Captain No’ went on and on. Finally, having achieved no clarity whatsoever, he and his boat took off. Not wanting to cause any trouble, we moved along down the coast to a remote place where there was an Italian version of a Club Med. It had a little dock with just enough depth so we could tie up. But son of a gun, we didn’t have the lines secure for more than five minutes before a familiar figure in a uniform came running down the dock. It was Captain No.

“I told you that you can stay here,” he shouted. Oh lord, we thought, assuming that we were about to be given more orders to do the impossible. But before another ridiculous back-and-forth could pick up steam, a tall and glamorous middle-aged Italian woman, with regally styled hair piled on her head and wearing a bikini, see-through cover-up and high heels, appeared. Towering over the diminutive captain, she imperiously jabbed her beautifully manicured index finger into No’s chest, saying, “You can’t tell these people they can’t tie up here. They are Americans. You are just a Cuban.” Our jaw dropped, but the Italian woman just kept prodding Captain No in the chest, repeatedly informing him that, as a Cuban, he had no business telling us Americans what we could do, despite the fact that we were in Cuba.

Eventually Captain No disappeared, so we paid a day admission to the resort, where all the food we could eat was included. By Mexican standards, it was a very modest resort next to the mangroves, and featured a couple of equally modest swimming pools. There were about 100 guests lying in lounge chairs around the pool, when a couple of Cubans circled the pool area with a donkey-drawn cart spewing billows of white smoke. After a couple of coughs, we asked what they were doing.

“They are spraying for mosquitoes,” they said.

“It is poisonous?”

“Don’t worry, it won’t hurt you,” the guy wearing a mask assured us.

With lots of guests fleeing the now-engulfed pool area, we decided it would be a good time to go indoors and load up on the ‘all you can eat’ food. It turns out all they had were hamburgers. The buns were about the size and shape of the least expensive burger from McDonalds, but the patty, well it was much thinner and about the diameter of a 50-cent piece. There was no lettuce, tomato, onion or anything else inside. We spotted some packets of ketchup and mustard against the back wall, and asked to have a few.

“What do you want them for?” asked the man at the counter. Cubans are used to living with nothing.

We returned to the pool area after our ‘meal’, just in time to see a biplane swoop down over the pool area like a crop duster...
Discover Brisbane Marina

GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT STAFF!
GREAT RATES! Starting at $6.02/foot!
MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas, Bay Trail Access and FREE Wi-Fi.
HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
(650) 583-6975
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

Reel Efficiency.

The Quickline Flat Rope & Reel

• Stow bits of line in little space
• Built of 316L stainless steel
• Suitable for boats 20’ to 80’
• Complete with flat rope, handle and mounting kit
• Multiple uses including stern anchor rode, dinghy tow line, CCB, and jacklines

Upcoming boat shows:
Portland, 1/8 - 1/12
Toronto, 1/10 - 1/19
Seattle, 1/24 - 2/2

QUICKLINE • Home of the Ultra Anchor
714 843-6964 • www.quickline.us
and smother the place with DDT or whatever they use to kill mosquitoes in Cuba. It seemed like a good time to leave, so we did. We did not begrudge paying our day fee, for which we'd gotten so little in return, as it had been a very funny experience. As strange as Cuba is, we'd love to go back.

Anyone visiting Cuba, however, would do well to remember the basic tenet of the Communist country: Unless some behavior is specifically permitted, it’s prohibited. In most of the world, it’s just the opposite. Unless something is specifically prohibited, it’s permitted.

SO-CAL TA-TA 2014?

I want to thank the Grand Poobah and all his helpers for working so very hard in order to put on another spectacular Ha-Ha. I’m wondering if you’re planning on doing another SoCal Ta-Ta and, if so, what the dates would be. After doing so many Ha-Ha’s on other peoples’ boats, I would like to do the Ta-Ta on my boat.

Doctor Electron
Alan Katz
San Diego
www.doctorelectron.com

Doctor — Thank you for the kind words, which are more meaningful than most because they come from a person who gave tirelessly of his time and skill to help out members of the Ha-Ha fleet with their various electrical problems. And at no charge.

For those who may not remember, the first Southern California Ta-Ta, aka the SoCal Ta-Ta, aka Reggae on the Ocean, was held in September 2012. We started with a little get-together on a Sunday night in Santa Barbara, sailed to Santa Cruz Island for two nights, sailed to Pt. Dume for a night, sailed to King Harbor for a night, and finished up with a sail to and a BBQ at Two Harbors, Catalina, on Saturday.

The Ta-Ta was not held in 2013 because of a scheduling conflict with a little event called the America’s Cup. But we had a blast on the 2012 edition, so if there are between 30 and 50 boats that would like to do another Ta-Ta, we’re game to put on another one. It would cost about $200 a boat, and we’d schedule it for the first half of September. If anyone is seriously interested, email richard@latitude38.com.

THE INFLUENCE OF OTHERS

Following the many problems in this year’s Salty Dawg Rally from Virginia to the Caribbean — two boats abandoned due to gear breakdowns, two boats dismasted, and four boats with rudder failures — Darrell Nicholson wrote the following in a Practical Sailor blog: “Hindsight is always 20/20, and I have no doubt that there are rally participants who attribute their safe and uneventful passages to the support that the rally framework provided. However, last week’s episode offers more evidence that the security of sailing in a big group may be more a matter of perception than reality.”

Nicholson noted that in 2011, Jan Anderson, sailing with her husband Rob aboard their Island Packet 38 Triple Stars in the 22-boat North Atlantic Rally for Cruisers, was lost after being washed overboard by a 30-ft wave. And in 2011, 46-year-old Laura Zekoll died while participating in the Caribbean 1500, another Chesapeake-to-Caribbean sailing event.

In the case of Triple Stars, the Andersons were getting independent (of the rally) weather advice from Herb Hilgenberg, and picked their own course. In our humble opinion, the loss of Jan Anderson’s life was motivation for Hilgenberg’s decision, a short time later, to stop advising anyone participating in
Covered Berths for Classics

Celebrate the New Year and the whole year at Fortman Marina!

Great 2014 value. Your slip awaits!

Considering a move?
Contact us for excellent rates:
(510) 522-9080
www.fortman.com

"I blew most of my money on broads, booze and boats…the rest I just wasted."
– Elmore Leonard

CLASSIC CANVAS
STARBUCK CANVAS WORKS
415•332•2509
67 Liberty Ship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965
saintarbuck@sonic.net
"Unless you just don’t care."

Don’t leave port without ‘m!
The harder it blows, the better they work.

Learn why the Monitor Windvane is the right choice for your boat. View more than 5,000 photos of boats with Windvane installations, and learn about our other products, at:

www.selfsteer.com
any rally. As many sailors already know, Hilgenberg retired this year, and stopped giving weather advice to anyone.

My wife Sue and I agree that rallies can give the inexperienced sailor a false sense of security. We once burned out in a Round Delmarva Rally, having sailed in weather to fit the organizer’s schedule and timetable, weather that we would have been wiser to avoid. That experience has taught us to make sure we make all decisions independently of anyone, including the experts and organizers of events. We also only ‘buddyboat’ by going solo on our own schedule, and then meeting the other boat at destinations, and then only if the weather and route are safe.

There is tremendous joy cruising in company, but we make sure that we do not go onto the high seas on someone else’s schedule, even if we previously agreed to it. We like to change our mind on the drop of a hat. We do not like the thought of our influencing others, or others influencing us, as to when to undertake heading out on any voyage.

Ed & Sue Kelly
Angel Louise, Catalac 36
Iowa / Lying St. Katherine Docks, London

Ed and Sue — As you probably know, some people’s perceptions often have little to do with reality. If, as Nicholson claims, any rally participants attributed their safe and uneventful passages to the support of the rally framework, they were idiots. But we have a hard time believing any of them were that stupid. A rally structure may help in some cases, but it’s not going to be a necessary and sufficient condition of safety.

Having put on rallies and written about them for more than three decades, we think rallies are sort of like the existence of the Coast Guard in that they can sometimes offer additional security to participants, but certainly don’t offer any guarantee of safety.

That said, it seems to us that most cruising rallies have excellent safety records. Take the granddaddy of them all, the Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC). According to our rough calculations, participants have sailed a total of nearly 17 million transoceanic miles. As best we can recall, there has been one casualty in the event’s equivalent of 680 circumnavigations — a man who fell overboard and drowned because of his inability to get free of his safety harness. It was hardly a death caused by participation in a rally.

By the way, Laura Zekoll, whom Nicholson mentioned died as part of the NARC, drowned after the boat she was aboard ran onto a reef in the Bahamas. By that time, the boat had long dropped out of the rally because of seasickness on the part of the owner’s wife and Ms. Zekoll. Unfortunately, the captain, who was not a particularly experienced offshore sailor, inadvisably attempted to enter the unlit and unmarked North Bar Channel at night, with tragic results. Zekoll’s death was caused by the skipper’s dreadful decision, not by the fact she participated in the rally. Indeed, her estate recently negotiated a reportedly generous settlement with the boat owner — or presumably his insurance company.

On the other hand, there have been any number of instances where ARC boats have come to the rescue of other ARC boats, and non-ARC boats, that were sinking, on fire, or otherwise in extreme distress. Jimmy Cornell and his World Cruising Ltd successors have hosted a number of other around-the-world and other sailing rallies for decades, and to the best of our recollection, there haven’t been any rally-related fatalities despite the many millions of miles sailed.

We also believe it’s a big mistake to assume that all cruising rallies are equally dangerous. For example, comparing any of
MULTIHULL SLIPS AVAILABLE

Owl Harbor Marina in the Delta
OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN – CHANNEL MARKER 41
- Private Gated Marina
- Heated Restrooms & Showers
- Picnic Areas BBQs, Hammocks
- Horseshoes, Bikes & Games
- WiFi, Gardens & Chickens
- Guests & Yacht Clubs Welcome
- Parking at Every Gangway
- Valet InSlip Pump Outs
- Devery’s Special Events

Best Wishes for 2014
916-777-6055
WWW.OWLHARBOR.COM
We Look Forward To Seeing You!

Volvo Penta
Parts & Service

Your local Penta dealer with a large inventory of parts in stock. Factory trained, certified technicians, gas & diesel, with more than 30 years experience. Bring your boat or have our mobile service come to your boat.

Open Tuesday-Saturday
10 a.m. to 7 p.m. PDT

www.volpar.com
volpar@volpar.com
941 Laurelwood Road
Santa Clara, CA 95054
toll-free (800) 845-2323
local (408) 986-0848 fax (408) 986-8482
the three cruising rallies from the Northeast to the Caribbean to the Ha-Ha is like comparing habanero chiles to oranges. Why? For one thing, there was far more damage to the Salty Dawg fleet in one day than there has been in the 20 years of the Ha-Ha, which has had one boat sunk by a whale, one boat dismasted, and one boat's breaking a rudder.

There are reasons for the difference. The course to the Caribbean is twice as long as the Ha-Ha course. Other than Bermuda, there are no places to take shelter in bad weather between the Northeast and the Caribbean, while there are many safe anchorages along the coast of Baja. Indeed, a few years ago when brisk weather — 25 to 30 knots from astern — was forecast for the first leg of the Ha-Ha, we decided to set an example of caution by taking Prolligate into the San Quintin anchorage before the strong winds arrived. About half the Ha-Ha fleet followed our lead and stopped for the night. Mind you, half the fleet decided to keep going and had no problems — not even the folks on smaller boats such as a Catalina 27. And other than for very brief periods, we think those were the worst conditions in the 20 years of the Ha-Ha.

It’s also important to note that in the 60 Ha-Ha legs to date, only three of them have been upwind, and we’ve never had strong winds on the nose. On the way to the Caribbean, you’re frequently going to get much stronger winds, and will get wind from all directions, including on the nose. As for seas, we regularly see bigger seas during a single season in the Caribbean than we’ve ever seen during a Ha-Ha. In addition, the likelihood of both severe winter storms and late-season hurricanes is considerably on the Caribbean course, while it’s historically very slight on the Ha-Ha. It’s because of these differences that we’ve felt comfortable running the Ha-Ha for 20 years, but never would be interested in running a rally between the Northeast and the Caribbean.

By the way, both Triple Stars, which tragically lost Jon Anderson during the NARC, and David Peoples’ Portland-based Catalina 42 ‘Jammin’, which had rudder problems in this year’s Salty Dawg, had done the Ha-Ha without any problems.

That said, we have to agree with you, Ed and Sue, that some sailors, even experienced ones, seem to be of the mindset that signing up for an event means they no longer are responsible for what happens to them. In every sailing event we know of, it’s clearly stated that it’s the responsibility of the skipper to decide whether to start and/or continue an event. To us, that means it’s the responsibility of the skipper — not the organizer, the weather router or anybody else — to decide whether to start and/or continue in an event.

About 10 years ago we were doing a Heineken Regatta in St. Martin with Prolligate when the wind whipped up to the mid-30s and touched on 40 knots in the Anguilla Channel. As captain, it was our sole responsibility to decide whether to continue in that particular race. We decided that the risk of something’s breaking and one of the 12 or so crew’s possibly getting seriously hurt wasn’t worth any possible reward. So we dropped out in the middle of the race. If anyone wanted to call us ‘chicken’, that was their business. But it’s worth noting that five of the 19 multihulls in that race were dismasted. Nobody made them continue in those conditions, but it ended their Caribbean seasons and cost them big bucks. We, on the other hand, got to enjoy a full season of sailing in those lovely waters.

In the December 11 ‘Electronic Latitude, Rob Grant posted the following report from a winter race in Santa Barbara: “With the rapidly building waves that accompanied that breeze [to 30 knots], even the most intrepid sailors in the Harbor 20 fleet wisely decided to head back to the dock before the first race.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51' ALEUTIAN CC KETCH</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>51'</td>
<td>$229,000</td>
<td>Integrity is a highly-customized motor-sailer that has been meticulously up-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>graded and maintained by the current owners, who have more than 40 years of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>sailing experience. She recently completed a 10-year circumnavigation, having</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>provided successful and safe passages exceeding 45,000 nautical miles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42' VALIANT CE</td>
<td>'04</td>
<td>42'</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
<td>Extremely clean, well equipped V42. Equipped by a knowledgeable captain and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>prepared for cruising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' ISLANDER PETERSON</td>
<td>'80</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
<td>Fast racer and comfortable cruiser. If you need a place to dive, try the bilge -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>it's that clean! Nice boat!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' SABRE MKI</td>
<td>'83</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>$34,900</td>
<td>She is a great platform for a singlehanded daysail or a vacation cruise for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>the family. A real beauty!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' HANS CHRISTIAN</td>
<td>'77</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
<td>She has a well-laid out interior with beautiful woodwork. Add electronics, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>navigate by traditional methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36' CATALINA MKII</td>
<td>'05</td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>$124,900</td>
<td>A wealth of equipment and a competitive price. She stands at the ready to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.A.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>make a home for new owners.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' J/BOATS J/109</td>
<td>'04</td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$164,500</td>
<td>Proven performance and complete sail inventory. Below decks, you’ll love the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>modern amenities galore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' TAYANA, 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td>47'</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>This is a rare Tayana 47 with an integral swim step and both 110-volt and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220-volt wiring throughout. She is an extremely well-equipped vessel that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>has been proudly cruised by the current knowledgeable owners. They have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continually updated her and maintained her to high professional standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' DREADNOUGHT KETCH</td>
<td>'72</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
<td>Available at less than the cost of the materials to build it, this is one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>salty, warm and comfortable cruiser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34' HANS CHRISTIAN</td>
<td>'77</td>
<td>34'</td>
<td>$42,500</td>
<td>She has a well-laid out interior with beautiful woodwork. Add electronics, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>navigate by traditional methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' ISLANDER PETERSON</td>
<td>'80</td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>$54,900</td>
<td>Fast racer and comfortable cruiser. If you need a place to dive, try the bilge -</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>it's that clean! Nice boat!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35' J/BOATS J/109</td>
<td>'04</td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$164,500</td>
<td>Proven performance and complete sail inventory. Below decks, you’ll love the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>modern amenities galore.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47' TAYANA, 1991</td>
<td></td>
<td>47'</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>This is a rare Tayana 47 with an integral swim step and both 110-volt and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>220-volt wiring throughout. She is an extremely well-equipped vessel that</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>has been proudly cruised by the current knowledgeable owners. They have</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>continually updated her and maintained her to high professional standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32' DREADNOUGHT KETCH</td>
<td>'72</td>
<td>32'</td>
<td>$39,000</td>
<td>Available at less than the cost of the materials to build it, this is one</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>salty, warm and comfortable cruiser.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Inflatable boats and RIBs of all sizes fully rigged with Honda outboards. We offer complete service on all Honda outboards with computerized diagnostics & factory trained technicians.

Achilles, AB, Caribe, Fiji and Taurus Inflatable Boats
Klamath and Bayrunner Aluminum Boats

Powered by Honda

Always wear a personal flotation device while boating and read your owner’s manual. 2008 American Honda Motor Co., Inc. ©

---

CALIFORNIA'S LARGEST HEATING STORE
Sales and Service on all Brands

---

ESCAR HEATER SYSTEMS

HURRICANE II HYDRONIC HEATING SYSTEMS

WEBASTO THERMOSYSTEMS

WALLAS FURNACES

SWEDISH MARINE

1150 BRICKYARD COVE RD., SUITE B6
PT. RICHMOND, CA 94801 • (510) 234-9566
even started. They were followed by about half the boats from remaining fleets — J/70s, J/105s, Melges 24s, and two PHRF divisions. A tip of the Latitude 38 hat to all those who had the courage to decide the conditions were more than they were prepared to deal with that day. That’s taking responsibility.

We sort of understand your position, Ed and Sue, on limited buddyboating, but we look at it a little differently. If we go buddyboating and decide that the conditions are such that we want to modify our plans, we’re going to modify them. We’re not going to continue, then later whine about being “influenced” by others if something goes wrong. Although it’s contrary to contemporary mainstream belief in the United States, we hold that people are responsible for their decisions and actions, and the consequences. In the long run, we think it would be much better for individuals — and the country — if people were held responsible instead of always being assured their misfortune was the fault of someone else or society.

⇑⇓

THE ORIGINS OF THE BAJA HA-HA

You’ve been saying that 2013’s Baja Ha-Ha was the 20th running of the event because it started in 1994. But I sailed from Alameda to Acapulco in 1992-93 with Capt. Sam Burns aboard his green Irwin 30 Grasshopper, and knew about the Ha-Ha at that time. How is that possible? Did the Ha-Ha exist before 1994, and did Latitude only come on as a sponsor that year?

Don Martin
Crystal, Hunter 33
Glen Cove Marina, Vallejo

Don — It is confusing, so let us explain. In the early 1980s we founded an event called Sea of Cortez Sailing Week, which started in La Paz but spent an entire week at the Caleta Partida anchorage in the islands. In the early years, it was wildly successful, attracting as many as 150 boats per day, and drawing the support of the Mexican Navy, Mexican businesses, and even West Marine, which donated a pig one year. It was a free event, but one of the locals started seeing peso signs, and the event went into a long erratic phase and eventually died. For the first year or two, we had nicknamed the event the ‘Baja Ha-Ha’, and had that printed on the shirts. Alas, a few overly sensitive gringos started to give us a slush bucket of gas about the name being “disrespectful to Mexicans.” Seriously. So we dropped it.

In the late 1980s and early ‘90s, Latitude conspired with a succession of small businesses in Cabo, such as the Broken Surfboard Restaurant, for a ‘Some Like it Hot Rally’, which debuted the now famous electric watermelon-colored T-shirts. There was no official starting time or place; if you sailed down to Cabo, you added your name to the list of other boats at the restaurant, got a free watermelon T-shirt, got your boat name listed in Latitude, and that was that.

In 1993 we did the Long Beach YC’s race/cruise to Cabo via Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria. We were one of about 13 participants with Latitude’s Ocean 71 Big O. The event was fine, but it was a little bit formal, a little bit expensive, and seemed a little short on foolishness. Since it wasn’t a yearly event for the Long Beach YC, and they weren’t going to do it again anytime soon, we decided that we could put on a similar event for about a fifth the price and double the frivolity. We were still fond of the Baja Ha-Ha name, so that’s what we called the event. We know that’s the way it went down, because we were there for all if it, and because it’s all documented in the archives of Latitude.

By the way, the Baja Ha-Ha Cruisers Rally we put on is
Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That’s why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. **Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating.** No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

**OYSTER COVE MARINA**

385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO

(650) 952-5540

www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice

---

**BLUE WATER YACHT INSURANCE**

Blue Water Yacht Insurance covers more active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere.

**Our Insurance Programs Provide:**
- Crew of two anywhere
- Worldwide Navigation
- Charter Boats
- Multihulls
- Liveaboards
- Racing Boats

**Quality Rated Insurance Companies**
- Boats aged 1 to 40 years
- "Agreed Value"
- "All Risks"
- "New for Old" replacement partial losses
- Hulls valued $50,000 to $25,000,000

**Worldwide Health Insurance**
- International and USA health insurance plans at affordable prices.

Call Toll Free (866) 463-0167
Fax (866) 795-3707
sales@bluewaterinsurance.com
Quote requests
Visit our website
www.bluewaterinsurance.com

---

**THIS YACHT MAINTAINED BY:**

**Stem To Stern**

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:

(510) 681-3831

Responsibilities of the **In-port Captain**
- Yacht Security
- Cruise Preparation
- Maintenance Scheduling
- Delivery Services

- Hull Cleaning
- Washdowns
- Interior Cleaning
- Detailing
- Brightwork
- Mechanical Service and Repair
- Pump-Out
- Boat Yard Set-up and Management

Check out our website for a list of all our services at www.StemtoSternSF.com or call (510) 681-3831

**We Take the Work Out of Owning a Boat**
not to be confused with the Baja Ha-Ha Race, which is the first half of the fourth episode of Wacky Races in the Hanna-Barbera cartoon series. During the race, Dick Dastardly buys a burro named Tamale from a Mexican farmer after being told that anyone stuck in the mud must wait for Tamale to pull the vehicle out. To Dastardly’s chagrin, the farmer owns many burros, all of which are trained to pull vehicles out of the mud.

MAKE SURE YOUR PAPERWORK IS IN ORDER

It’s not a new thing for Aduana (customs) officials in Mexico to check the paperwork — including Temporary Import Permits — of all boats in all Mexican marinas. When I was in Marina Don Jose in La Paz last winter, government officials spent two full days, including staying overnight, to check everyone’s paperwork. They even requested copies of tourist visas and passports. I was told that boatowners who were not in compliance were given five days to get their paperwork in order.

I never had a problem in the seven years that I cruised in Mexico because I carried multiple copies of everything — TIP, visa, passport, insurance, and so forth. And whenever I stayed in a marina, I gave them copies of each.

Chuck Losness
Hale Moana, Gulfstar 41
Puerto Escondido, Mexico

Chuck — Such inspections and verifications are indeed nothing new, but for whatever reason, officials seem to be making a really big deal about it this year. What else could explain the armed Marines? And in some cases they are checking paperwork all through the night. Based on conversations we’ve had with many boatowners in Mexico, the officials have all been nice, and they have also given everyone a deadline by which to come into compliance. In many cases, this means just getting the documents to the marina office. In some cases, where the owners are back home in the States, it’s been a little more complicated, but seems to be going all right. But you’re correct; as long as boatowners have all the necessary papers, and have them on file in the marina, all is well. As for reports that there have been “rogue” officials and that boats have been “seized,” to the best of our knowledge this is complete rubbish. These officials are just doing their job, and owners of boats not in compliance have been told they can’t leave the dock until their paperwork is in order.

Temporary Import Permits were created so that boatowners could leave Mexico without their boats. In theory, when the boatowner is gone, the marina is responsible for their boat. To our knowledge, nobody has been checking the paperwork of boats anchored out. Curious.

BURIAL AT SEA

We don’t have any experience burying a whole body at sea, but we have scattered the ashes of three important people in our lives, including our youngest son, Dusty, from aboard our previous boat, the Columbia 52 Legacy. Since your readers may be more likely to take someone’s ashes to sea for burial, I’d like to share what we’ve learned.

We’d heard of disasters where the ashes were blown all over, as in the famous scene from The Big Lebowski, so we did some research to find the best way to do it: Get a large wicker basket and line it with paper towels. Place a heavy weight, like rocks or diving weights, in the basket. Fill the basket with the dearly departed’s ashes. Cover to the top of the basket with flowers and flower petals. We cut off all the stems and used just the flowers.

When at sea, try to stop the boat completely, then lower the...
SPECIALS AT TWO JANUARY BOAT SHOWS!

Complete package with Center Console new built-in livewell, storage, 90 hp outboard, galvanized trailer and much more.

Evinrude Factory Incentives – CALL NOW!

NEW Striper 220 Walkaround
See the launch of the new generation of Striper at the Boat Shows!

Sacramento ISE Show
January 9-12, 2014
at Cal Expo
Boston Whaler

San Francisco Boat Show
January 23-26, 2014
McCovey Cove, Pier 48
Boston Whaler and Striper

GREAT BOAT SHOW DEALS ON ALL BOATS AND MOTORS
Call for information

1926-2014
Your Bay Area Dealer
For 88 Years
333 Kennedy Street
Oakland, CA 94606
(800) 726-2848
www.outboardmotorshop.com

All Prices INCLUDE freight & prep, plus tax & license only.

OUTBOARD MOTOR SHOP

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com
LETTERS

basket into the water. On our first burial, Legacy was ghosting along, no pun intended, at less than a knot, but that was just enough to capsize the basket as it was lowered over the leeward rail. Oops! Placed in still water, the weighted basket will quickly sink, taking the ashes with it. But the flowers will float to the surface, leaving a memorable and moving sight for those who gathered for the ceremony.

In the two years since selling Legacy and cruising aboard our new-to-us Deerfoot 2-62 Moonshadow, previously circumnavigated by George Backhus, we’ve taken several dear friends sailing, and we’re happy to report that all have returned to the dock with us. We hope to keep it that way.

John & Deb Rogers
Moonshadow, Deerfoot 2-62
San Diego / Currently in Mexico after the Caribbean

John and Deb — While everyone will have their own preference, it’s certainly easier, if one is careful, to commit a dearly beloved’s ashes — as opposed to the entire body — to the sea. The problem with whole-body burials is that if they aren’t done well, the casket and/or body floats to the surface, often leading to macabre results.

David Wegman tells us about the time Kenny, a deceased friend of his, had his whole body somewhat sloppily committed to the sea off Antigua. A few days later fishermen, discovered Kenny’s corpse floating off Toiny Beach at St. Barth. The corpse was recovered, and Wegman then saw to it that Kenny was properly buried at the cemetery near the airport. After spending a couple of years on a circumnavigation, Wegman returned to St. Barth to discover that a hurricane had partially uncovered Kenny’s bones. Feeling sorry for his friend, Wegman now keeps Kenny’s bones in a box beneath his bed in his artist’s loft above the Le Select Bar. If you ask, he’ll be more than happy to show the skull and bones of ‘The Known Sailor’.

ERRATA

In an editorial reply in a recent issue we wrote that a MacGregor 36 catamaran broke up during a Doublehanded Farallones Race many years ago, resulting in the death of one of the two crew. Our memory had failed us. The MacGregor 36 actually finished first, setting a new course record. It was a Stiletto 27 catamaran that flipped, resulting in the death of one of the two crew.

Stiletto 27s, described as a ‘super-sized beach cat’, were first built in 1979. They are 26’ 10” long, have a beam of 13’ 10”, and displace a mere 1,100 lbs. Known to have hit over 20 knots, they proved to be very popular in Florida. We, however, would not race a 1,100-lb cat around the Farallones.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.
Fast Food or Fine Dining?

Sea Hawk Antifouling paint reflects the epitome of good taste. Reserved for those with an appetite for the finer things in life, Sea Hawk is the crème de la crème in antifouling solutions. Our menu comes with a written guarantee. From self-polishing to bio-engineered environmentally-friendly formulas, you can count on Sea Hawk for the well-being of your boat’s underbody. Fast food or gourmet? Make the right choice for you and your yacht.

Where to find Sea Hawk near you

NEW NAUTICAL COATINGS, INC.
800.528.0997 U.S.A. Only • 727.523.8053 International
Email: contactus@seahawkpaints.com
www.SeaHawkPaints.com

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com

We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment

MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA
949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

SS Marine
Yacht and Ship Brokers and Full Service Boatyard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sail</th>
<th>Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35’ Tartan, 1979</td>
<td>56’ Burlington Crew $195,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38’ Hans Christian</td>
<td>36’ Monk Trawler $121,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37’ Hunter Legend</td>
<td>42’ CHB Europa $84,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81’ Lancer</td>
<td>42’ Grand Banks $32,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36’ Islander Freeport</td>
<td>40’ To Chiao $37,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35’ Rafiki</td>
<td>36’ Tung Hwa $49,900</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Partial listing of our boats
www.ssmarineyachts.com

145 Third St., San Rafael, CA 94901 • (415) 456-8080

NAPA VALLEY MARINA = SERVICE

CALL US TODAY!

• Engine repair – diesel and gas
• Outdrive repair
• Gel Coat Repair
• Shaft Alignment
• Bottom Jobs – Awlgrip Paints

WE CAN HAUL LARGE CATS/TRIMARANS

California’s Largest Dry Storage Facility

NAPA VALLEY MARINA
1200 Milton Road • Napa, CA 94559
(707) 252-8011 • Fax (707) 252-0851
www.napavalleymarina.com

Marina • Boatyard • Chandlery • Brokerage

Dealers for Yanmar
Yacht Paint
Interlux
Distributors for Brownell

Boat Stands
the inside skinny on ac 35

In the months since Oracle Team USA came from behind to win America’s Cup 34 with a spectacularly thrilling finale, nothing has been announced officially regarding the format of AC 35. But that doesn’t mean event organizers have been sitting idle. We checked in with self-described AC nerd Jack Griffin for a speculative look behind the scenes:

America’s Cup 35 prediction: San Francisco, 2017, in AC60 foiling wingsailed cats.

All the news continues to point to 2017 and San Francisco as the time and place for the next America’s Cup. In a recent interview, Russell Coutts said we should expect to see foiling wingsail catamarans, probably around 60 feet long with seven or eight crew. The new class rule probably will allow adjustable control surfaces on rudders and daggerboards, to make foiling safer and control systems simpler and less expensive.

We are likely to see the AC45s again in AC World Series racing, probably starting in San Francisco in Spring 2015, and possibly modified for foiling.

America’s Cup 35 teams:

Oracle Team USA — The Defender has re-signed strategist Tom Slingsby, but helmsman Jimmy Spithill has not yet been signed. In mid-November he said that he had been approached by other teams. More recently he has implied in a New Zealand TV interview that he will be back with OTUSA. Some key designers have also been signed up.

Team Australia — Challenger of Record Hamilton Island YC named Iain Murray CEO of Team Australia. Iain will work closely with Russell Coutts to develop the rules for the next America’s Cup. Murray has said they will focus on young sailors and will not get into a bidding war for experienced Australian sailors like Spithill, Slingsby, Nathan Outteridge or Glenn Ashby.

Team New Zealand — The challenger in the 2013 America’s Cup Match innovated to lead the way to hydrofoiling and then sailed extremely well, but OTUSA’s continued improvement during the match led to intense disappointment for TNZ. The team is staying relatively quiet now, still in a debrief phase. Team boss Grant Dalton has been speaking with potential sponsors but will be unable to get firm commitments until details of the next event are known.

Until funding is in place, team members are at risk of being recruited away by Luna Rossa, OTUSA or Artemis, whose funding is assured by their wealthy team owners — or possibly by Team Australia. Australian wing trimmer Glenn Ashby has announced he is staying with Team New Zealand. Dalton told journalists in New Zealand that the team has been “95% successful” retaining key members, but had lost an important designer.

Artemis Racing — Iain Percy was named team manager in September. He says the goal is to build a team capable of winning and dominating the America’s Cup arena. Recently Percy announced that helmsman Nathan Outteridge had been re-signed together with wing trimmer Iain ‘Goobs’ Jensen. In mid-December, Percy told the audience at the World Yacht Racing Forum in Gothenburg, Sweden that Artemis has 30 designers and sailors committed to the team and that they have signed every person they’ve targeted so far.

Luna Rossa — The Italian syndicate has chosen Cagliari in Sardinia as their base to prepare for the 35th America’s Cup. Max Sirena will continue as skipper.

Ben Ainslie Racing — Ben Ainslie told reporters in early December

three bridge

All too often, conditions for the Single-handed Sailing Society’s annual Three Bridge Fiasco are cold, wet and nasty — the sort of weather that would inspire fair-weather sailors to turn up the thermostat, slip on their Uggs and linger over a long, drawn-out breakfast. But every January, hundreds of diehard single- and doublehanders turn out to compete, regardless of freezing temperatures, driving rain, lack of wind or whatever. You could argue that the race, which allows entrants to navigate the course in either
fiasco coming up

direction, passing near the Golden Gate, the San Rafael Bridge, and the Bay Bridge in whatever order they wish, is as much a rite of passage as it is pure competition.

Happily, last year saw 356 boats zipping around the Bay in 20 knots of breeze under delightfully sunny skies. This year’s race will be held on January 25, with an entry deadline of January 15, so there’s plenty of time to sign up. To enter the fray, hop on over to www.sfbaysss.org and click on the Three Bridge Fiasco link.

— andy

ac — cont’d

that fundraising is going well and they are “sort of” on target for a British challenge. Grant Simmer has said that he and Ben are “trying to get something together.” But they may be facing a chicken-and-egg problem. Potential backer Keith Mills has said, “If they announce a commercially viable America’s Cup, then I know we can assemble a fantastic British entry.” The problem is that no announcement will be made before early 2014, and Ainslie said in late October that unless they could get private underwriting within the next couple of weeks “. . . we won’t [launch the challenge]. There’s no point going into an event like this without the talent, because your chances of winning are then very slim.” Ainslie and Simmer could easily wind up back at Oracle Team USA.
Team France — Franck Cammas will lead the sailing team and Michel Desjoyeaux will head up technical development for this new team representing the Yacht Club de France. Cammas recently won the C-Class world championship with a foiling wing-sailed cat that found the right balance of performance and reliability.

Stéphane Kandler will lead the business team, bringing his experience from Areva Challenge in the 2007 AC in Valencia. Olivier de Kersauson will add his multihull experience. Bruno Bich, son of the French syndicate leader from the 12-meter days, is also associated with this team. Cammas' longtime sponsor Groupama will support his Extreme 40 campaign and his C-Class program, but spokesmen have said they will not be sponsors for the AC challenge.

— Jack Griffin, www.cupexperience.com

There's a new boat show in town: The Progressive San Francisco Boat Show, which will be held at McCovey Cove and Pier 48 (next door to AT&T Park) January 23-26. Boasting more than 150 new boats — from sweet little daysailers to luxury powerboats — the inaugural event promises even more for Bay Area boaters: Free seminars, hands-on DIY workshops, a full complement of accessories vendors and an interesting-sounding feature called Try It Cove, where attendees get to try out kayaks, stand-up paddle boards.
boat show

and more. Luckily for everyone, considering the time of year. Try It Cove is indoors!
The show runs from noon to 7 p.m. on Thursday and Friday, from 10 a.m. - 7 p.m. on Saturday, and 10 a.m. - 6 p.m. on Sunday. One-day tickets are $12 for adults, while kids 15 and under get in free, as do active military, fire and police personnel (with ID). Grab a $2 discount coupon by visiting www.sfboatshow.com. As oddly timed as this inaugural event might seem, we’re excited about attending. See you there!
— ladonna

the burning man navy

Describing Burning Man in an elevator minute is hard. It’s Mad Max at the Star Wars bar on Halloween after a train full of good-looking women is derailed on a lingerie tour, with every yoga jockey and mystic from here to Christmas aboard.
The tradition of building the most wildly creative art cars in the world for Burning Man has become an unstoppable passion. It’s a long, tough undertaking, but the builders are rewarded with the one true luxury at Burning Man: a way to get around in style on the spectacular Black Rock Desert where the more creative, the more bizarre, is the name of the game.
Burning Man art cars built as fi shing boats, aircraft carriers, junks, narwhals, pirate ships, dinghies, runabouts, Jules Verne submarines and American sailing frigates have evolved into an incredible rolling art form.
The fi shing vessel Gypsy Queen is a working replica of a 60-ft Alaska salmon seiner, complete with power block and seine. They set a real net on the Playa, complete with a tiny tuna art car frantically racing around the net.
But the pièce de résistance for sailors was the mighty Monaco, built by Greg Barron of Alameda, with three masts donated by Svendsen’s Boat Works. Monaco is special in the Burning Man art car world — she sails. A replica of the Revolutionary War frigate Raleigh, with an authentic sail plan, Monaco is the largest sailing land vessel in the world today, with a crew of some well-known sailors and lots of very cool, very loud cannons.
I was honored to be invited aboard the mighty Monaco, and when I jumped on board, I just marveled. Above me in the rigging was a robust crew, which seemed like overkill for what I thought were decorative sails. Then I heard the thundering voice of Monaco’s captain Al Sorkin, who was master at arms for the film Master and Commander and First Mate on America. “Set the topgallants!” Down came the topgallants, fi lled with air, and we were actually sailing . . . on a dry lakebed! We were making 10 knots and change, and Greg was still sheeting in the headsails.
He turned to me and said, “I sail a ship that doesn’t fl oat on a lake that isn’t here.” Why, of course you do. After all, this is Burning Man.
After a really nice run off-wind, Greg yelled to Al, “Tacking!” The crew leaped into action as Al barked out the trimming orders, just like in the movies. The excellent all-sailor crew carefully tacked the three real square-rigged masts, and off we went down the coast of Gerlach.
It was exhilarating to say the very least, and achieved that elusive goal of Burning Man — to astonish and shock what is left of the senses of the human beings (and their derivatives) out there on the Playa, the experiential zone that is Burning Man.
Come to think of it, isn’t that the defi nition of art?
Greg met Al several years ago while Greg was sailing his 17-ft Polynesian canoe at Burning Man. Although somewhat crude, it sailed pretty well. Greg found an orphan motorhome, and the demo saws came out. Ten thousand hours later, after a Herculean fabrication and rigging effort, Monaco was finished and looked and sailed like her famous forbearers.
Monaco is actually driven on the highway, sans masts, and it’s legal in a state where everything not strictly prohibited is considered compulsory without exception.
The crew undoubtedly describes the trip over Donner Pass in the continued on outside column of next sightings page.
navy — cont’d

log as “Mountainous seas from the east, decreasing as we near coast of Reno, enemy action expected soon. Yippee!”

And so it is with the Burning Man Navy. Long may they cut dust. — dan baker

a celebration of freedom

Over the years we’ve profiled many sailors whose voyaging plans could be called frighteningly ambitious, if not crazy. But few could top the ambitions of Russian-born adventurer Rimas Meleshys. Despite surviving several life-threatening calamities on the open ocean that would inspire most sailors to burn their foul weather gear and move to the desert, Rimas says he is absolutely determined to singlehand around the world via Cape Horn in his 24-ft sloop, Pier Pressure.

Although he grew up in Sochi on the banks of the Black Sea, he had no exposure to boating in his youth — according to him, there simply were no recreational boats in that part of Communist USSR. But he did know that he wanted to get out and, by some means, explore the world. “I always wanted to escape,” he says. So one day in 1988 he walked into the American embassy in Moscow and pleaded for political asylum. He was then 36 years old.

During the next 25 years Rimas made the most of his newfound freedom by traveling extensively. He lived in a Russian community in New York for a year before going to St. Thomas, USVI to take a job selling jewelry to tourists. Next it was on to Micronesia where he worked in Guam as a tour guide for Japanese tourists — he is not only fluent in Japanese, but speaks six other languages. In Guam he met and fell in love with a Japanese girl who migrated with him to San Francisco, where they lived together for seven years.

Despite occasionally getting out on the water on the Bay, in Guam, the Caribbean, and elsewhere, he never got too enthused about learning to sail — “because I was just a passenger” — until his relationship broke up and he moved to Southeast Alaska. It was in those pristine waters, in 2011, that he decided to teach himself how to sail. Not just in the Panhandle’s sheltered straits, but in the open ocean. With his meager boat budget, he bought a San Juan 24 sloop and, after learning the basics in winds up to 50 knots, he set off the next year on a 3,200-mile passage to Japan. It didn’t go so well.

You’d think after surviving three capsizes, then being driven up onto a reef, Rimas’ voyaging dreams would become a bit tarnished. But that experience, which rendered the hull irreparable, seemed only to strengthen his resolve and his determination to circumnavigate in a San Juan 24.

“I looked for another one in every single marina in Washington and Oregon,” he claims. He finally found one in Oak Harbor, in the San Juan Islands. Why pick a daysailer never meant for the open ocean — let alone Cape Horn roundings? First, the $500 he paid for it fit his limited budget. Second, he is seeking sponsorship for his around-the-world cruise, and as he puts it, “People won’t pay attention if I go in a ‘blue water boat’.”

After fitting out Pier Pressure as well as he could, he set sail from the San Juans on July 28 en route to Cape Horn, and was well south of Cabo San Lucas — having sailed nonstop — when his standing rigging began to fail, forcing him to jury rig with various bits of line and divert to Hawaii. He arrived safely after 84 days at sea with three broken shrouds.

Now in Hilo, and more determined than ever, Rimas will spend the winter making improvements to Pier Pressure, including replacing the standing rigging — a friend is shipping new wire out from the mainland — and trying to attract sponsorship. His plan is to head to Tahiti in April, a passage of more than 2,000 miles with winds generally ahead of the beam, then work his way south to the Chilean fjords.
for passage-making

- March 7 — Nuevo Vallarta PPJ Send-off Party, Vallarta YC (at Paradise Village), 3-6 p.m.

Both clubs, along with Mexico’s Marina Riviera Nayarit, will also offer a series of PPJ-related seminars beginning soon.

To celebrate the fleet’s arrival at Tahiti, Latitude and several Tahitian partners will again host the three-day Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, July 4-6. Its schedule of events — which includes a six-person outrigger canoe race, music and dance and around the Horn.

“I don’t care much for inland sailing,” he says, “but I really love being out on the open ocean.” Now a US citizen, Rimas will proudly fly the stars and stripes along his route in recognition of both his adopted homeland and the freedom it represents to him. Having grown up beneath the iron fist of communism, he appreciates more than most just how the precious personal freedom is — especially the freedom to do seemingly crazy things like this.

Learn more about this unconventional sailor at www.facebook.com/rimas.meleshyus; to contribute see: fundly.com/rimas-around-the-world. Rimas welcomes correspondence to rimas.meleshyus@gmail.com or calls to (808) 937-9468.

— andy

freedom — cont’d

continued in middle column of next sightings page
it just takes time

Alyssa Alexopulous cruised for three months with her parents Alan and Reina aboard their Sutter Creek-based Hunter 46 Follow You. Follow Me, and didn’t really like it. It was 2009 when she joined her parents, vets of the 2008 Ha-Ha, for the crossing from Puerto Vallarta to French Polynesia, and then some cruising around the French islands. Alyssa thought it was boring. Which is why it’s curious that now, a little more than four years later, she’s begun a circumnavigation of her own and remembers the three-month cruise as “awesome.”

Part of the reason she thought cruising was boring at the time of the cruise was that she was 19, an age when young adults naturally want to break off from their parents and develop their own lives and social circles. And there just weren’t a lot of other young adults cruising in the South Pacific. The only ones Alyssa remembers are a couple of 18-year-olds from Canada — brother and sister twins actually — who

continued on outside column of next sightings page
tion bond” upon arrival, that is equal to the value of a plane ticket back to his or her country of citizenship.

Through our Tahitian contacts we’ve helped to facilitate an alternative again this year: Tahiti Crew Company is offering registered PJers a special package that includes clearance in and out, bond exemptions and duty-free fuel beginning in the Marquesas, all for a reasonable flat rate. See the website for more details, plus photos and articles on previous fleets that include fascinating tables of crossing data: www.pacificpuddlejump.com. — andy

Alyssa thought cruising was boring when she was younger but has a newfound appreciation.

— cont’d

time — cont’d

had worked in boatyards, loved sailing, and were crewing on various boats across the Pacific. In addition, Alyssa says she was eager to get back to start school at San Francisco State and be more active.

Alyssa now looks back at the three-month cruise “as the best experience of my life, one that I’m ready to do all over again and more.” When we asked her why, she first cited the fact that it gave her a chance to spend “a lot of one-on-one time bonding with my dad.” And that she learned a lot about coping with other people in a confined space for a long period of time.

“While in Zihua, my parents had signed on this flaming gay Dutchman to sail with us. [Laughter]. He was balding, had a big belly because he always ate potatoes and cheese, yet he always wore a Speedo. He was a kick, and dressed up like King Neptune when we crossed the equator. But we all have habits and tastes in things that other people find annoying. For example, our Dutch crew listened to ABBA nonstop, which can get really annoying. And I would listen to 311 or Rocked Out, which bothered him. One time he just turned off the music while my dad and I were bonding over a memory, and just freaked out. So we had a meeting at the end of the day to hash things out. Actually, we did that every day, where every little annoyance was aired. I think it was good. I think that’s how it has to be in business, too, where if you’re going to work with others in tight quarters every day, things have to be hashed out.” (Alyssa, by the way, got her degree in finance.)

Alyssa returned to San Francisco in 2009 and started at S.F. State. Meanwhile, her parents continued across the Pacific to New Zealand. It was a fine trip — until the composite rudder shaft broke 100 miles out of Kiwiland. After having a new stainless shaft built there, they had their boat shipped back to Lazaro Cardenas, Mexico, and then cruised up in the Sea of Cortez. After that it was time to get back to work, so they brought their boat up to Bair Island Marina in Redwood City, where Alyssa lived aboard to save money while going to school, and Alan used the boat as a midweek apartment while working in the South Bay tech world. The rest of the week he spent at a land home in Sutter Creek. Done cruising for awhile, Alan began selling some of the boat’s cruising gear, including the watermaker.

One of the buyers of the cruising gear was Lewis Allen, who lived aboard his Tartan 37 Eleutheria — it means ‘freedom’ or ‘liberty’ — three berths down from Follow You, Follow Me. Having grown up in Walnut Creek and later living in Mountain View, Lewis had a lot of sailing experience in Hobies and Lasers. Although then just 27, he’d already made his mark in investment banking in New York City, but had given it up to follow the dream of singlehanding around the world. “Investment banking was exciting in the beginning, and even though you make more and more money each year, it’s all so similar it becomes mundane. I gave up the big apartment, the fancy cars and all that to do a singlehanded circumnavigation. Ideally, I’ll never have to go back to investment banking again.”

As you no doubt suspect, Alyssa and Lewis’s courses would soon cross.

“Since I was in finance, my dad kept saying I needed to meet this guy with the boat down the way, as he’d been successful in investment banking and could give me career advice. So one day Lewis came over to my dad’s boat and was in the cockpit measuring the watermaker. I

continued on outside column of next sightings page
heard him up there, so I figured at least I could go up in the cockpit. We locked eyes and I thought, ’Uh oh!’"

Was it love at first sight? “Yeah,” says Alyssa. “Kinda,” says Lewis. “Her dad introduced us for the career thing, having no idea it would alter the course of his then-21-year-old daughter’s life.”

“Although it was love at first sight, we didn’t tell my dad for two months,” Alyssa laughs. “But then he started to notice that I wasn’t staying on the boat anymore. Finally, he said, ’So, you and Lewis, eh?’ But then he added, ’You’re not going off sailing until you graduate.’ I told him not to worry.” Indeed, Lewis postponed his trip for one year — spending six months of it at the KKMI yard in Sausalito working on Eleutheria — so Alyssa could complete her studies.

The two have now sailed down to mainland Mexico, on the beginning of what they view as an open-ended cruise that will see them sailing across the Pacific this spring. The thing we notice the most is that the couple — he is now 29 and she is now 23 — are as much in love with each other as they were the day they met. We’re not romantics, but they are a lovely sight, and we wish them the most glorious of passages and lives together.

— richard

Is Mexico committing nautical tourism suicide? We sure hope not, although thanks to the actions of a new sub-agency of Hacienda (the Mexican IRS) called AGACE, it appears the country is on the verge of doing just that — and even worse, perhaps setting the stage for possible problems with the United States government.

Since November 26, AGACE, which was created by the new Peña Nieto administration to be auditors for foreign commerce, has been checking the paperwork of foreign boats in 12 marinas in Mexico. To be legal in Mexico without having to pay duty, foreign boat owners are required to possess their boat documentation, proof of clearing into Mexico, and a Temporary Import Permit, and have all these documents on file in the office of whatever marina the boat is in. This is perfectly reasonable.

According to a harbormaster who attended a big meeting in Mexico City on December 19 with AGACE, Tourism, and other officials, 338 foreign boats were found to be out of compliance with these rules in just the 12 marinas that were checked. That’s a huge number, so let us give you a hint why.

Boats were found to be out of compliance because of misspellings made by officials in the US and Mexico; because hull identification (HIN) numbers were painted over after many years; because AGACE officials who know nothing about boats didn’t know where to look for various identification numbers; and so forth.

We at Latitude 38, who have undoubtedly been the biggest promoters of nautical tourism to Mexico for the last 30 years, aren’t exempt. Our catamaran Profligate was put in what’s called ‘embargo precautorio’ (precautionary embargo) simply because we weren’t on our boat when AGACE officials — backed by armed Marines — came through the marina checking paperwork.

Since we weren’t around to show our paperwork, AGACE assumed

ladonna bubak

Cruising has been a way of life for this writer for decades. Ever since my parents built a sailboat and took me cruising to Mexico during my junior year in high school, I’ve known that sailing would be a huge part of the rest of my life.

This was in the mid-’80s, and on our way down the West Coast from Oregon, we stopped in the quaint little town of Sausalito for a much-needed break from offshore sailing. I fell in love and vowed to one day live in the little waterfront

If the Mexican government doesn’t change course, many marinas could look this empty very soon.
sightings

January, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 75

mexico — cont’d

Profligate was not in compliance with Mexican law, and thus she was put under precautionary embargo. When AGACE officials came around a week later, Doña de Mallorca was aboard and showed them the documents. Regardless, Profligate is still on the embargo list.

Boats under precautionary embargo are not allowed to leave the dock, as they are considered to be like foreign merchandise on which duty hasn’t been paid. There’s just one problem with this. Most of the vessels in question are US-documented vessels, and it’s our understanding that it’s illegal to impede the transit of such vessels unless a crime was committed. We can’t imagine that the US government will stand by with hands in pockets if 338 US boats, worth tens of

sightings

community. It was there we discovered a funky sailing magazine called Latitude 38, and my world was never the same.

Every time we came across a new (or new-to-us) copy of the rag, I’d flip through until I found the naked people, giggling as only a teenager can at gratuitous nudity. We hoarded our copies jealously, trading occasionally with other cruisers, but most often keeping them as outstanding substitutes for placemats.

continued in middle column of next sightings page

continued in outside column of next sightings page
mexico — cont’d

Surely, one would think, these minor problems could be cleared up quickly. Not so. At that meeting in Mexico City last month, AGACE gave no timetable for embargoed boats to be “liberated.” But we’ve since learned that AGACE has up to four months, under their rules of operation, to assess the status of boats that have been seized. Consequently, there are cruisers who can’t move their boats, and there are foreign boat owners who won’t be able to take visiting family and friends sailing over the holidays. The damage to Mexico’s reputation millions of dollars, are illegally held for any period of time.

Then, when we finally reached La Paz, we were delighted to discover that the very same irreverent magazine was hosting a little event dubbed the Sea of Cortez Race Week. I still harbor bitter resentment toward my parents for not allowing their 16-year-old daughter to go ashore unescorted at Isla Partida, but now (grudgingly) recognize their wisdom.

Twenty years later, I not only found...
bill clausen has just launched the completely restored hull of his second bird boat, cuckoo.

bill, owner of curlew and season champion in the bird class for curlew the past two years, divulges that his love of these old wood boats is in his blood. he grew up in richmond and spent all his days in the harbor very close to kkmi where, in his spare time, he now works on birds.

“people think i’m absolutely nuts — i probably am — but i grew up on wood boats,” he laughs. “i learned to sail at the richmond yc right there at the end of the channel. during college i worked at the old richmond boat works which is now part of kkmi. as they say, ‘things do come full circle’.”

built in 1929 at the stone boatyard in alameda, cuckoo sat completely rotted by june 2012 when bill found her in a covered berth in the richmond channel, where she’d been for years. just how many years bill has no idea, but he’d gotten wind of her from bird aficionado jock mcclean, yard manager at kkmi. like bill, jock also grew up around bird boats and now has rebuilt quite a few of them.

“it was a complete derelict but didn’t appear to be leaking, which was good, of course,” bill explains. “we hauled it out back at kkmi and the growth hanging off the bottom was at least two feet. it had a lot of rotted holes in the topside and the deck — it was an absolute mess.”

undeterred, bill and the guys at kkmi worked on cuckoo for five months straight before taking a break to turn attentions to widgeon, yet another bird that bill has also been involved in restoring.

so what does it take to bring a bird back to life? clearly a lot of hard work and money, but no one’s saying exactly how much. “the bulk of the cost has always been the hull reconstruction — frames, floor timbers and planking, then new cockpits/afterdeck,” reveals jock. he cites the example of kookaburra, which was launched this past year following a complete rebuild and recently won the 2012 jessica cup, her first race since being rebuilt.

for kookaburra he used an agent to find a tree in canada to fell and mill for the vertical planks — a 45-ft clear vertical grain douglas fir, free of knots, that had been cured in a pond for some time, picked, milled to a custom size, then shipped to kkmi where it sat for a month to stabilize. planks were then cut from it for kookaburra’s rebuild.

not all birds are reconstructed at that kind of expense but, nonetheless, wood boats are just a lot of work, insists bill. “fortunately the people at kkmi are very good. i’m just the grunt guy on these projects — i can tear things apart, tear off rails, sand and prep but they’re the real craftsmen.”
**SIGHTINGS**

**cuckoo — cont’d**

Cuckoo ended up being a complete rebuild with new frames, planking, deck, rails, cockpit and hardware. She’s now the fifth Bird to come out of the Bird’s Nest — the shed at KKMI where Bird restoration work is performed — with a new lease on life. This should bring the local fleet on the start line for racing next season to eight.

And there are more to come, says Jock. He knows of five other Birds currently undergoing reconstruction: Teal, Puffin, Meadowlark, Hummingbird and Kittiwake, as well as one other — Swallow — currently languishing in Sausalito. “For anyone interested, Swallow’s the last of the Madden & Lewis builds and is in real need of a savior,” he adds.

This resurgence of the Bird fleet thrills Bill. “It’s exciting for me. This year the level of racing has gone way up. Competition is really tight and the speeds are all pretty close so it’s very tactical.”

— michelle slade

**cruising california in the winter**

Every West Coast sailor knows that you don’t go cruising on the West Coast of the United States in the winter. It’s too darn cold. Plus there usually isn’t any wind — or there is way too much wind because a storm front is blowing through. So you go to Mexico, assuming you have the time and money. But since Mike and Deana Ruel of the Delaware-based Manta 40 R Sea Kat came to the West Coast from the East Coast via the Caribbean, the Galapagos and Alaska, we suppose they can be forgiven for not knowing any better than to cruise the Channel Islands during the winter.

While out at the Channel Islands, the Ruels took some photos that, well, make winter cruising at the islands look pretty attractive. The photos were taken while they were doing research for their upcoming book on cruising the Channel Islands. Based on the quality of the photos, we can’t wait to see the book, the publication date of which has yet to be determined. To really appreciate the photos, you need to view them in the online version of the magazine at www.latitude38.com, as having them printed in newsprint fails to show the photos or the island in their glory.

The spread photo is of R Sea Kat anchored at sunset. Many say that the winter sunsets in the Channel Islands are superior to the summer sunsets. We’re one of the many.

The other shot of the much-traveled R Sea Kat — which the Ruels report has served them very well, even in very rough sailing conditions — shows her framed by a cave and was taken at the Cuevo Valdez anchorage at Santa Cruz Island, which has room for three to five boats. It’s not to be confused with the nearby Painted Cave, one of the prime Santa Cruz Island attractions. The entrance to Painted Cave is 130 feet high, and its four chambers go a collective 1,227 feet deep, making it one of the largest caves in the world. The inner chamber is home to countless sea lions. As you approach, they let you know they are there. Ear plugs are recommended.

The photo of Deana Ruel in a kelp forest was taken at the west end of Catalina Island. Note that she is wearing a wetsuit. Winter or summer, wetsuits are a must when diving off Catalina.

The above photo was taken at the Little Harbor Campground on the much-less-visited backside of Catalina. “It’s one of the most beautiful sites on the island,” says Mike, “as there is good swimming, diving, and developed wonderful friendships in one of the most tight-knit sailing communities in the country. I only hope that I’ve contributed a tiny fraction of what I’ve gained by being a part of that community.

Eight years is a long time to sit in one place when you’re a devoted cruiser, though, and the time has come for my husband Rob Tryon and I to continue the cruise we started in 2003. We’ll spend the rest of the winter adjusting back to the cruising lifestyle while finishing projects in the shed at KKMI where Bird restoration work is performed — with a new lease on life. This should bring the local fleet on the start line for racing next season to eight.

And there are more to come, says Jock. He knows of five other Birds currently undergoing reconstruction: Teal, Puffin, Meadowlark, Hummingbird and Kittiwake, as well as one other — Swallow — currently languishing in Sausalito. “For anyone interested, Swallow’s the last of the Madden & Lewis builds and is in real need of a savior,” he adds.

This resurgence of the Bird fleet thrills Bill. “It’s exciting for me. This year the level of racing has gone way up. Competition is really tight and the speeds are all pretty close so it’s very tactical.”

— michelle slade

**goodbye**

Eight years is a long time to sit in one place when you’re a devoted cruiser, though, and the time has come for my husband Rob Tryon and I to continue the cruise we started in 2003. We’ll spend the rest of the winter adjusting back to the cruising lifestyle while finishing projects in the shed at KKMI where Bird restoration work is performed — with a new lease on life. This should bring the local fleet on the start line for racing next season to eight.

And there are more to come, says Jock. He knows of five other Birds currently undergoing reconstruction: Teal, Puffin, Meadowlark, Hummingbird and Kittiwake, as well as one other — Swallow — currently languishing in Sausalito. “For anyone interested, Swallow’s the last of the Madden & Lewis builds and is in real need of a savior,” he adds.

This resurgence of the Bird fleet thrills Bill. “It’s exciting for me. This year the level of racing has gone way up. Competition is really tight and the speeds are all pretty close so it’s very tactical.”

— michelle slade

**The Little Harbor Campground on Catalina Island.**

**R Sea Kat’ as seen from a cave on Santa Cruz Island.**

continued on outside column of next sightings page
— cont'd

on our Wauquiez Centurion 47 Gazelle. Sometime this spring, we’ll start picking our way down the coast, spending the summer in the Channel Islands — and no doubt participating in the SoCal Ta-Ta — before crossing into Mexico after hurricane season. From there, who knows, but we’ll keep Latitude readers up-to-date with occasional reports in Changes.

Thank you all for the fantastic ride, and I hope to see you out there!

— ladonna bubak, former editor

cruising — cont’d

surfing and hiking. It was like a private oasis with potable water and magnificent date palms. Incredible! Well, there was one downside. The water coming out of the outdoor showers was, “Brrrrrrrrrr.”

As the Ruels’ photos prove, West Coast sailors don’t have to go all the way to Mexico in order to cruise in the winter. What’s more, LaDonna Bubak, who just retired from Latitude, and her husband Rob have headed up the Delta where they will spend the remainder of the winter aboard their Wauquiez Centurion 47 Gazelle. When warm weather-loving us expressed horror at the very thought, LaDonna responded, “We did a winter in the Delta a few years back and loved it.” So there you go.

— richard
MIDWINTER RACING
San Francisco Bay delivers some of the most exciting sailing conditions in the world over — primarily in the summer. Come wintertime though, cooler weather, lighter breezes, stronger currents and even the chance of the occasional rain squall change the sailing dynamic dramatically. For many, though, this is an opportunity not to be missed. It turns out a lot of sailors really enjoy these conditions, making midwinter racing extremely popular and a great time to hone one’s sailing skills.

This is probably why the majority of yacht clubs, from Santa Cruz to Vallejo, run midwinter regattas. Unlike in the busier summer season, yacht clubs slow the pace during the winter and often host just one or two races a month on a specific weekend. But if you are a diehard, you can sign up with more than one club and race pretty much all winter long. Check out Calendar on page 12 of this issue for details.

Some rough math shows that well over 300 boats are participating this season. This number doesn’t include 100+ boats that race in Richmond YC’s Big Daddy or the 100+ boats that are expected at the Corinthian YC’s two up-
coming midwinter regattas.
You don’t have to go far to find sailors who will talk about why they enjoy midwinter racing. Trig Liljestrand, for instance, has raced midwinters for three seasons now on his J/90 Ragtime.

“Midwinter races are a lot of fun,” he says. “It’s a great opportunity to race in lighter winds and better understand the currents in various parts of the Bay. We also enjoy the more active marine life during the winter season, too.”

Liljestrand is no slouch on the water, and it probably has to do with the fact that he takes this time of year to bring new crew onto his boat. “Midwinter racing allows us to practice spinnaker racing, tacking, and jibing with new crew-members.”

And he’s right. Everything seems to move in slow motion during midwinters, making it easier for fresh crew to concentrate on learning their new roles, rather than trying to avoid massive injuries or drowning in spray as the boat races through 25 knots of breeze against an ebb chop.

“Midwinters generally offer lighter air and less stress than our summers,” says Bobbi Tosse, longtime Berkeley YC PRO. “There’s a lot less blood and gore, and they’re fun!”

Even a handful of Lake Tahoe boats have joined in the racing. A group of five boats — two Express 27s, two Olson 30s and a J/24 — come down to sea level to race on the Bay. No doubt it’s a welcome respite from the cold mountain weather.

Ray Wilson of the Olson 30 Chaos is one of the Tahoe migration. For Wilson, who’s raced midwinters with his extended family since 2004, it’s all about spending time with his family and having fun. “For us, racing midwinters gets There’s plenty of racing happening on the Circle. Clockwise from upper left: ‘Elise’ and ‘Moonlight’ mix it up; Tony Castruccio on his J/30 ‘Wind Speed’ trying to find more speed with less wind; Mark Howe’s J/70 ‘Red’ among the Melges 24s; Karl Robrock’s Moore 24 ‘Snafu’; Jim Duffy’s J/105 ‘Chinook’ crew getting busy rounding the windward mark; a classic midwinter clusterfuck!; Duane Yoslov’s ‘Nothing Ventured’ looking for opportunities.
us out of the snowy weather at least one weekend a month,” he says. “The other racers are always welcoming, and there is always great racing. Sailing against other well-handled boats helps us to sharpen our crew skills.”

Lake Tahoe’s Don Newman began racing the Berkeley Midwinters in the mid-1980s, and these days he and his partner race their Olson 30 Yankee Air Pilot. He says that the one-design racing opportunities, which are hard to come by on Lake Tahoe, really make it enjoyable. “The light-air conditions and shifty winds are so Tahoe,” Newman says. “The lake boats are used to the frustrations of light-air racing and can do well in the Bay.”

Over in the South Bay, Sequoia YC member Tim Peterson says he sees many benefits to midwinter racing. “The Winter and Redwood Cup series give new crew a chance to get familiar with the boat and to gain experience with setting sails or taking the wheel in conditions that are generally forgiving. We appreciate the chance to be out on the water all year long.”

He finds that it’s a great way to build confidence, communication skills and team spirit. Of course, there’s always the chance for a wild ride during the winter — think gusting winds and driving rain — that makes racing both challenging and rewarding.

To Sequoia YC’s Rear Commodore Rick Gilmore, midwinter sailing on the South Bay has always been an opportunity to scale it back a notch. Indeed, the 20-knot breezes commonly seen in the summer are gone. Racing on a winter afternoon lets you focus on sail trim and really watch what the current is doing to boat speed and try to use it to your advantage. “Midwinter sailing in light air is a chance to practice the skill of paying attention,” Gilmore says.

So be sure to get out there and sail this season. Midwinter racing is perfect for sharpening your skills, training new crew, and keeping your sailing calendar full year-round while having fun at the same time.

— latitude/ross
In case you missed any of the triumph and tragedy of 2013, here’s a recap of the year’s top sailing stories and the issues in which they appeared. **January:** Vestas Sailrocket 2 smashed the world sailing speed record — twice! Disabled sailor Kathi Pugh was BAADS Season Champ. The Houlihan siblings cruise the world on separate boats. Snakes slithered aboard one cruising boat in Mexico, surprising the skipper with a bite to the toe.

**February:** ‘Golden Boy’ François Gabart won the Vendée Globe, a nonstop singlehanded race around the world. Plans for the SF2SF Ocean Race, a nonstop around-the-world race starting (and finishing) in San Francisco. We took a tour of the Farallones with Tim Sell. Marin’s Johnny Heineken took home a nice watch for winning the Rolex Yachtsman of the Year.

**March:** We talked with Carol and Wayne Hendryx about taking hundreds of people sailing aboard their catamaran CapricornCat. The vintage Farallone Clipper Echo (#12) was lost between Fiji and New Caledonia. We featured just a handful of the 30 or so boats Buz Glass has owned over his 50 years of sailing. Who knew whale poop was so valuable? The Three Bridge Fiasco offered up delightful conditions for 333 boat crews. Giovanni Soldini and his crew on the VOR 70 Maserati smashed the New York-to-San Francisco record, aka the Clipper Challenge Cup. The old anti-nuke flagship Golden Rule was resurrected in grand fashion. The inaugural Rob Moore Memorial Regatta honored our late Racing Editor.
April: Craig Williams lost his life during the Islands Race when the rudder on the brand-new Columbia 32 Uncontrollable Urge exploded and the boat drifted up onto the rocks of San Clemente Island. A collision in the Banderas Bay Regatta resulted in serious injuries to one sailor and a big brouhaha over aggression in ‘cruiser’ races. The Oyster 82 Darling was stolen from her Sausalito slip and run up onto Pacifica’s Linda Mar Beach; her owner found out when he saw his boat on the morning news. We talked all things America’s Cup with John Kostecki and Paul Cayard. Californians found themselves in the Caribbean and our pages.

May: Jeff Rutherford showed off the 75-ft wooden schooner he’s restoring to perfection. Bryon Chong looked back on the Low Speed Chase tragedy. The first Chinese and Indian circumnavigators completed their journeys. Jack Griffin offered up a history of the Auld Mug. We toured local boatyards and reported on St. Barth races.

June: Nelson’s Boatyard closed and the City of Alameda essentially seized more than 200 boats. The crew of Animal just happened to be sailing under the Golden Gate Bridge when they spotted a jumper, who survived the fall and was pulled aboard. The Sir Francis Chichester Memorial Circumnavigation of Alameda was brought out of mothballs, much to everyone’s delight. The Great Vallejo Race offered up typical summer conditions for the annual run upriver. Artemis crewmember Bart Simpson lost his life during a training session for the America’s Cup.
July: Francis Joyon smashed the Singlehanded Transatlantic record on his 97-ft tri IDEC II nipping 16 hours off the old record. The American Youth Sailing Force did everything they could to save the driver when a runaway van drove into the Bay; sadly, they weren’t successful. The Bay Area lost Svend Svendsen, founder of Svendsen’s Boat Works in Alameda. We profiled the colorful crew of the homebuilt Flyin’ Hawaiian. The Master Mariners Regatta wowed crowds with billowing canvas. The inaugural Made in Santa Cruz Race Week lured SC-built boats from all over, from Express 37s to Moore 24s to the funky Jesters.

August: The AYSF guys won the Hanson medal for their rescue efforts the month before. Jeanne Socrates finished her nonstop solo circumnavigation to become the first woman to accomplish the feat starting from the West Coast of the Americas, and the oldest woman to do so. Dennis Conner, who said he wouldn’t race his new S&S-designed 47-ft Endymion, won the aptly named One More Time Regatta. The schooner Niña disappeared on a passage from New Zealand to Australia. The TransPac Race was a classic in every way, as was the Great S.F. Schooner Race. The Puddle Jumpers hit the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous in a big way.

September: John Garteiz impressed with his fast lap around the world. We relayed the strange tale of an inexperienced family rescued at sea after leaving the States because they felt the government controlled churches. The Delta Doo Dah ran all summer, thank goodness. Spaulding Wooden Boat Center got modernized while retaining its vintage spirit. The world ramped up for the spectacle of the America’s Cup, while we recapped the Puddle Jump.
October: Matt Brooks and Pam Rorke Levy’s 83-year-old S&S 52 Dorade won the TransPac Race, and the couple discussed her refit. A man attempted — and luckily failed — to set fire to the Gashouse Cove fuel dock. Bay Area multihull designer Dick Newick passed away. Susan and Ed Kelly finished an unusual circumnavigation — around Europe. Kurt and Katie Braun offered up cruising tips in the first of a three-part series. We recapped the Red Bull Youth America’s Cup as well as what was quite possibly the greatest America’s Cup ever held.

November: We welcomed our new Racing Editor Ross Tibbits. Lord Jim was finally released from her six-year imprisonment in a Brazilian boatyard, but the years on the hard were hard on her. Ronnie Simpson caught up with Singlehanded TransPac vet Mike Pyzel. NOAA announced that paper charts would no longer be printed by the government. Sausalito’s Educational Tall Ship project laid the keel for Matthew Turner, what will hopefully be the Bay’s official tall ship.

December: The Transat Jacques Vabre race, from France to Brazil, was full of drama, as was the Mini Transat. Jack Van Ommen’s Naja 30 Fleetwood was lost in a rocky cove on a small Spanish island off Ibiza, but Jack never lost his positive outlook on life. Jeanne Socrates was notified she would receive the Cruising Club of America’s Blue Water Medal for her inspiring solo circumnavigation. Wolfgang Stehr was rescued by a ferry after falling overboard while singlehanding. Baja Ha-Ha XX was a platinum experience. We got more cruising tips, and the deets on the best way to set up a GoPro helicopter. Happy New Year!
"After a decade of double-handed cruising around the world," say Kurt and Katie Braun, "we thought we might share some of what we have learned and experienced. Our style of cruising takes advantage of the speed and comfort of our Deerfoot 74 Interlude, but we share anchorages with boats of all sizes and degrees of outfitting." The following is the final installment of their excerpted tales.

**Scariest Experiences**

Pirate Alley, Gulf of Aden, 2009: Because we were too slow to join the ship convoys that traveled at 14 to 18 knots in the coalition forces-protected transit corridor of the Gulf, yet too fast to creep along with cruiser convoys at five knots, we were on our own for three days when we went through the Pirate Alley between Somalia and Yemen.

The VHF was full of chatter reporting pirate attacks on ships just a few miles ahead of us and behind us. As we were unable to completely guard against the many pirate speed boats with their automatic weapons and RPGs, the coalition warships and helicopters were a welcome sight as the convoys passed.

At one point we were on a converging course with what appeared to be a pirate vessel (not a fishing boat or ferry) and radioed a report with a description and position to a passing tanker. The tanker relayed our report to coalition command and continued on with her fire-suppression water cannons streaming water into the air in an attempt to deter an attack. We were glad to finally enter Bab el Mandeb, and be distracted by the more familiar hazards of reefs and jibing down tight shipping lanes in the middle of the night while doing 18 knots in 35 knots of breeze.

Piracy in the Gulf of Aden has changed and, although generally diminished for shipping, it has become more dangerous for cruisers. (The Quest incident in February 2011 was a turning point.) Most yachts without mercenaries aboard are no longer transiting on their own bottoms, but are being shipped to the Med (or going around Africa).

Our understanding is that an attempt to curb the poaching of fish by poor, desperate people morphed into a multimillion-dollar ransom business. Unfortunately consumers worldwide are paying higher shipping costs due to increased insurance rates, as it is difficult for merchant mariners to carry firearms.

Near Collision, Boot of Italy: When a yacht moving at 15 knots and a commercial ship moving at 20 knots head straight for each other, you have ten minutes and six miles to sort things out.

On a passage from Croatia to Malta, it was Katie’s nighttime watch and Interlude was flying wing and wing downwind, which made for limited maneuverability without some serious sail handling. AIS and radar indicated a ship rapidly closing in on us, which prompted Katie to hail the ship on VHF several times by name. She got no response. With the closest point of approach showing less than a half-mile, it was time to wake the captain.

Kurt tried once more to make radio contact as we were now definitely on a collision course. With only two minutes until impact we decided that rigging damage from an emergency jibe was preferable to a collision, so we prepared to turn to starboard just as we spotted the ship finally making a last-minute 40-degree turn. We credit our AIS transponder (Class B) for setting off a proximity alarm aboard the ship — and that probably woke up whoever was supposed to be on watch.

Raising Anchor, Kithera, Greece: With gale warnings forecast on Olympia Radio, we got an early start at sunrise for a day hop from Crete to Kithera knowing that we should make landfall no later than 1600. The sky was an ominous hazy gray, and fickle wind made for difficult sailing. We ended up motoring seven of the 10 hours it took to reach what we thought would be a secure anchorage for the forecast westerly winds.

We anchored in flat calm at 1550 as a light rain started to fall. By 1700 we had 20 knots and whitecaps in the harbor with wind shifting to the northwest. By the time we finished dinner at 1830 we had 4-foot chop and 35 knots threatening to put us on a lee shore. We still had plenty of daylight to move around to our ‘Plan B’ anchorage on the other side of the small island of Makronisos. But raising anchor in those conditions was challenging. Interlude’s bow blew off and we ended up motoring in reverse to back out of the choppy harbor into 40 knots. Fifteen minutes later, full of excitement from re-anchoring in those conditions, we were in a much-improved situation with no fetch. We spent three days in relative comfort riding out a 50-knot storm. We were glad to have installed an oversized windlass, to have a strong and well-performing engine, and to have a boat that could motor backward in such conditions.

**Funniest Experiences**

Pumpkin Seed Aphrodisiac, Kiribati: Mary, a generous and welcoming Abaang Atoll villager gave us a prized locally grown pumpkin. After roasting the seeds we brought them ashore to share. While sitting on the edge of the raised thatched-roof platform, Katie
asked Mary, who spoke some English, to relate to her fourth husband that pumpkin seeds are thought to be good for men. Although she was ten years his senior and in her fifties, she began chasing him around the yard trying to shove pumpkin seeds into his mouth.

Thinking she may have gotten the wrong impression about the seeds’ medicinal properties, Kurt mimed the urinary difficulties encountered by most men as they get older and how pumpkin seeds are known to be good for an enlarged prostate. The husband wiped his brow, issued a sigh of relief, and all of us, including Mary, had a good laugh. We never did find out what had happened to her first three husbands, but we suspect she may have worn them out.

The Kiribati people have a wonderful sense of potty humor (and their birth rate is one of the highest in the world).

Nautical Nudity: Like many cruisers in the tropics, we save on laundry and increase comfort going ‘au naturel’ while underway or otherwise out of view. While sailing in the Torres Strait, miles from anyone, Katie was taking an hourly rinse/cool off on the lido deck when an Australian Coast Watch plane buzzed us. They soon hailed on VHF 16 and with their questions answered, politely concluded with: “Sorry to have interrupted your shower, ma’am.”

The following are memorable public displays of nautical nudity by others: In the Bora Bora lagoon a small char-displays of nautical nudity by others: your shower, ma’am.”

ed with: “Sorry to have interrupted our questions answered, politely concluding with: “Sorry to have interrupted your shower, ma’am.”

The following are memorable public displays of nautical nudity by others: In the Bora Bora lagoon a small char-

ter yacht we dubbed the Italian Titty Bar, anchored right next to us. Its foredeck was filled with gorgeous topless gals yogacising. In Croatia an out-of-shape naked guy was bent over his windlass, junk and all hanging down, trying to unfoul his anchor from ours. In Thailand a boatload of completely naked, beer-swilling, pot-bellied Austrian guys anchored their bareboat next to us. We actually made friends with them, but insisted they put on some clothes before coming aboard.

**Most Unusual Experiences**

**Horny Humpbacks, Kingdom of Tonga:** Vava’u is one our favorite cruising areas and one of the few places where it’s legal to snorkel with whales — if you have a licensed guide along. From July to September the endangered Antarctic humpback live among the cruising yachts in this island group to court, mate and calve.

Our dive operator was also a licensed whale-watching guide and we had many opportunities to slip into the water (no tanks allowed) to view these magnificent creatures up close.

During one encounter Katie pointed out what she thought was a remora attached to the underside of one of the two males that we were observing. Kurt had a closer look and confirmed with our British female guide that it was a ‘whale winkle’ (the first she had ever seen). At over eight feet long we can now say we have seen one of the largest penises on earth (and not just because things look bigger underwater). Perhaps, in keeping with Tongan tradition, the other male whale was a *fakaalefi* (a male who lives life as a female) and had confused the excited male, as sometimes happens to singlehanded cruisers in Polynesian ports.

**Eating Fruit Bat, Vanuatu:** We will eat just about anything that locals eat. A few of the unusual delicacies that have crossed our palates are: Giant New Caledonian land snails (*escargot* on steroids at the Le Meridien), sea turtle (we thought it was chicken) at a village feast in Kiribati, and Marshallese ‘fast food’ (anchovies caught by a youngster who throws a net then eats his catch live). Our favorite, however, was giant fruit bat in Luganville on Espiritu Santo, Vanuatu. Prepared in a berry sauce by a French chef, this small mammal looked like chicken (or perhaps a Cornish game hen) but tasted like beef.

**Sunrise, Mount Sinai, Egypt:** At 0300 we were awakened by a Bedouin guide knocking on our cell door at Saint Catherine’s Monastery. We joined hundreds of pilgrims stumbling in the dark over rocks and camel dung during the two-hour, 2,000-foot trek up Mount Moses to catch the sunrise. Along the way we had tea in a Bedouin tent before hiking on to secure a prime viewing seat on a rock ledge at the summit. The awe-inspiring sunrise made it easy to envision Moses receiving the Ten Commandments on the desert mountaintop.

We took the 3,750 steps of penitence’ shortcut back down to the Monastery to have a look at some of St. Catherine’s body parts (reliquary containing wrist bones), and the still-living remains of The Burning Bush.

**Dodging Lava, Tanna, Vanuatu:** Our guide left us alone to climb the remaining few hundred feet to the rim of Mount Yasur, an active volcano. Not wanting to tempt his own fate, but concerned for ours, he offered the following advice: “If there is an eruption, don’t run, but look up so you can dodge the falling car-sized pieces of glowing rock.” We looked around to see the many ejected
boulders, donned our swim goggles to shield our eyes from the blowing ash and headed up to view the glowing, spewing cauldron in the twilight. Back at the yacht club in Port Resolution we noticed a snowboard hanging on the wall. Apparently, someone has invented a new extreme sport — volcano boarding, aka ash boarding; Google Cerro Negro, Nicaragua — whereby you surf down a caldera and stop just before reaching a new extreme sport — volcano boarding.

However, the most challenging and rewarding was teaching two adorable home-schooled cruiser kids to play and sing. For three weeks while waiting in the Canary Islands for a weather window to cross the Atlantic, the mom would dinghy her daughters over daily so they could add a couple of hours of music to their curricula.

The majority of cruiser kids we met were well-balanced and well-behaved and these two, with their dedication, were no exception. Mom was appreciative of the effort since one of our conditions for the free lessons was that schoolwork and chores be finished ahead of their music lessons. Introducing them to Christmas caroling yielded a German cruiser’s ten-euro tip, which simultaneously taught them that music can be profitable as well as fun. We later heard from them that their new skills had been put to use busking in European squares.

Baseball Game, Maloelap, Marshall Islands: With five cruising yachts in the anchorage and thirty curious school children of all ages from the village ashore all wanting to meet these travelers, it was decided that a culturally mutual game of baseball would be played on the WWII-era Japanese Taroa Airfield.

The field is overgrown, bomb-pocked tarmac with pigs running amok, and is still used when the pigs and kids can be corralled. The boys seemed to delight in beating on all the old weaponry that is lying about, including undetonated bombs. We had to insist they stop doing that if we were to play with them. We managed to pick two fairly even teams and Katie made sure the batting order was adhered to by making the kids write down their names, then announcing them. This, of course, created much merriment as she struggled to pronounce their Marshallese names. Welcome Feast, Onotoa, Kiribati: In 2005 we decided to go for a triple tropical cruising season by heading north from Fiji to avoid cyclones instead of the usual trip south to New Zealand. With permission (subject to change) from the Kiribati consulate in Fiji, we dropped anchor just outside the reef about two miles from the main village on Onotoa. Four other yachts had run the gauntlet of coral heads and shoals to anchor inside the lagoon closer to the village.

Prior to the arrival of our group of five yachts there had been only two other visiting yachts that anyone there could recall. We were all invited ashore to a welcoming feast put on by the entire village of about 80 in their traditional thatch roof maneaba (meeting house). We sat on woven pandanus mats and were handed drinking coconuts and floral head dresses. A master of ceremonies laid out the evening’s program which began with everyone introducing themselves by family and island origin (a traditional custom to maintain incest taboo, which we easily upheld by announcing we were from the island of Alameda). The entertainment began with a local girl in elaborate costume performing three traditional dances. Then we were presented with a huge spread of traditional food including pandanus, breadfruit, taro, shellfish and Spam. Singing and dancing followed with the natives choosing Matang (foreign) dance partners and vice versa, all ending in a hilarious conga line. All in all, it was a great honor and a lot of fun.

Wallace Line Wildlife: From Komodo dragons to orangutans to frogfish, Indonesia had the greatest diversity of wildlife we have seen. On Rinca, we were steps from giant monitor lizards whose bite is so toxic it can kill a water buffalo. In Borneo, we braved crocodile-infested waters to meet the ‘people of the forest’ (orang = person, hutan = forest), and in an ironic twist, we were the ones to be inspected by a female orangutan. At sundown we witnessed a cloud of tens of thousands of fruit bats setting off from their daytime mangrove roosts to their nightly feeding grounds on Lombok, with Interlude’s mast dividing the colony.

Equally unforgettable was the dynamite fishing we witnessed the next day in the same anchorage. With even more wildlife diversity under the waters of Indonesia, it is a shame that not even the tourist dive operators care or, due to rampant corruption, dare to report this practice.

— kurt & katie braun
Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

Save Your Aft!
Using one of our 1900+ patterns or your own pattern, let our craftsmen create a comfortable, durable, and stylish set of all-weather cushions for your cockpit. Find your custom, closed cell foam cushions at www.bottomsiders.com!

BottomSiders
2305 Bay Avenue
Hoquiam, WA 98550
Call Toll Free: (800) 438-0633
cushions@bottomsiders.com
Fax: 360-533-4474

Mast Mate
Climb Your Mast Alone with Mast Mate
Made in the USA for 27 Years
Satisfaction Guaranteed
(207) 596-0495
www.mastmate.com

Rigging Only
since 1984
STANDING RIGGING - RUNNING RIGGING
LIFELINES - HALYARDS - CLUTCHES
ROLLER FURLING - WINCHES - BLOCKS
DECK GEAR & MORE...
508-992-0434
sail@riggingonly.com
WWW.RIGGINGANDHARDWARE.COM

HAWAII
LONG TERM DRY STORAGE
Clear Customs at our dock
GENTRY’S
KONA MARINA
HONOKOHAU HARBOR
TOLL FREE 888-458-7896
www.gentryskonamarina.com
The friendliest boatyard in Hawaii
And the Champs just keep on coming. We’ll pick up where we left off last month with this final installment of 2013 Season Champions, who represent a wide variety of one-design and mixed-design racing classes.

Among these accomplished sailors, you’ll meet some who’ve earned the moniker Champion in years past, as well as some who’ve clawed their way into the Latitude limelight for the very first time. We offer our hearty congratulations to each and every one of them.

Moore 24 — Eclipse
Bill & Melinda Erkelens, RYC

The Erkelens have been racing Moores for five years now, with two years on Tortuga (#154), and the past three years on Eclipse (#85). Known as competitive Bay sailors for many years, the couple didn’t take long to get up to speed on the Moore. They took their first fleet season championship in 2011.

Wilco, credits his success to boat preparation and maintenance, crew camaraderie and hard work, and exceptional coaching.

Wilco’s regular crew includes Orlando Montalvan, Warrick Mitchell, Tyler Baeder, Seadon Wijsen and Berkeley Riley.

Wilhelm’s “aha” moment came during a race in this year’s 60-boat Melges 24 World Championship, hosted by SFYC, when Wilco properly “shifted gears” throughout the beat and rounded the first windward mark in the top pack.

“There are noticeable modes or ‘gears’ in Melges when sailing to windward,” Wilhelm explains. “Depending on the tactical situation, rig tension, sea state, and race strategy, the top boats are constantly changing controls and point (of sail) to achieve the appropriate boat speed/point ratio, effectively changing gears throughout the beat.”

Wilhelm has now been campaigning Wilco for four years. He says his biggest challenge on the race course comes from the Melges competitors who have been sailing these boats for 15+ years.

“I am constantly learning when I sail this sportboat. Those helmsmen and crew that have more experience than us are always challenging to beat, and are constantly showing us how it is done.”

2) Xarifa, Paul Manning, SFYC; 3) Youngster, Ron Young, SFYC/SFYC (8 boats)

International One Design — Fjaer
Richard & Mark Pearce, SFYC

Various members of the Pearce family have been racing IODs for some 50 years.

Richard & Mark Pearce

so it shouldn’t be surprising that in recent years brothers Richard and Mark have become season champs more than once — in 2008 and ‘09 aboard Bolero.

The pair used to crew for their dad in the ‘60s and ‘70s aboard #78 (then Siren; now Xarifa). According to Richard, through the years they’ve owned and campaigned seven different IODs with varying degrees of success.

“Typically, we’ll find boats in disrepair, return them to racing form, and reintroduce them to the fleet,” Richard explains. “Fjaer was saved from the chainsaw in 2008 and restored to fine form, winning the season championship in ‘10, ‘11, ‘12 and ‘13. Dad still joins us on some club races which is really special... especially seeing him on the foredeck again.”

Pearce says that the racing in recent years has been remarkably close with many lead changes and different winners in the fleet.

Regular crew on board Fjaer include Jeff Pearce, Scott Lynch and Matthew Nebal.

The best part of racing IODs? “I love the one-design premise; you’re racing the other crew, not checkbooks,” Richard said.

Etchells, Fleet #12 — JR
Bill Melbostad/Steve Fentress, SFYC

SFYC members Bill Melbostad (who has raced Etchells since 1982) and Steve Fentress are old hands at taking the season champion title. Since purchasing JR in 2005 they’ve won the title in ’07, ’09, ’10, and ’12.

Regular crew aboard JR include Mike Ruff, JB Ferrarone and Tim Russell. Melbostad, who is vice commodore of SFYC, attributes his team’s success to good teamwork, starts and boat speed. Nonetheless he says they have their work cut out for them on the race course.

“Don Jesberg (Viva) and Jim Cunningham (USA 1404) gave us the biggest challenges when they were on the water,” he says. “There might have been a differ-
rigging set up for shorthanding. Her 2013 season champion title is her second (the first was in ‘08), although this year she campaigned with a punishing new rating.

Nash and his wife Ruth Suzuki have been racing Arcadia since the rennovation was complete in the fall of 2006. Nash claims his secret to success this year has been his continuous work to make the boat easier to sail, plus getting her to sail faster, adding new sails, and making many small improvements.

A defining moment of the season was being handed a 12-seconds-per-mile rating hit this spring. “That made us a little more aggressive on the race course because we now have a bigger deficit to overcome,” Nash says. “Especially since the fleet is very deep with talent. Dan Alvarez was the leader going into the last race, and the last beat to the finish determined the season champion.”

Next season Nash plans on more of the same on the same boats (he also races an El Toro), and additionally plans to throw in a Pac Cup campaign on Wayne Koide’s Sydney 36 Encore.

2) JetStream, J99000, Dan Alvarez, SSS; 3) Ram, J130, Robert Milligan, RYC/SSS (50 boats)

SSS Doublehanded Multihull — Roshambo
Darren Doud & Chris Lewis, SSS
Darren Doud has campaigned the Corsair 31R trimaran Roshambo for six years, the first four with his dad, Dan Doud, as crew and the last two years with Chris “Lew” Lewis as crew. Doud built on victories in the 2009 BAMA Cup and the 2012 SSS Overall Doublehanded to take this year’s season champion title.

Doud claims that Lew is his secret to success. “He is always thinking ahead and planning the whole race before we even start. This allows me to focus on driving and boat speed.”
SEASON CHAMPIONS, PART III —

Needless to say, the thing Doud loves most about sailing Roshambo is that she’s fast.

“Roshambo is a low-stress boat to sail at 13 to 17 knots of boat speed with only two people. You don’t need a crew of four to six to sail the boat to its full potential. With two small kids at home, I cannot afford too much time to go racing, but having a quick boat allows me to go racing and still make it home at a reasonable hour.”

2) **Ma’s Rover**, F-31R, Mark Eastham & David Leach/Richard Wodhouse, BAMA/SSS; 3) **Raven**, F-27, Truls Myklebust & Steve Petersen, BAMA (50 boats)

### SSS Singlehanded Monohull

**Whirlwind, Wyliecat 30**
**Dan Benjamin, OYC**

After taking Season Champ honors with a different boat in 1991 and ’93, Dan finally fought his way back into the spotlight this year.

He’s been campaigning Whirlwind for three years, and says his favorite thing about it is “All the sails that I don’t have to struggle with! Tacking or jibing means that you just turn the tiller. And it can really fly downwind in a breeze — my top speed was 17.9 knots in last year’s Farallones race.”

That said, he says it takes keen concentration to get peak performance out of Whirlwind: “It is very easy to sail in a general way. But to make it go consistently fast requires continuous trimming of the single mainsail. It has been a study in sail shape, and getting the right pointing angles.”

### SSS Singlehanded Multihull —

**F-27 Three Points**
**Dave Morris, HMBYC**

Singlehanding is what Dave Morris does well, no matter how many hulls are underneath him. After becoming the SSS Singlehanded season champion on a monohull in 2012, Morris continues his winning streak by taking the season championship title in the new SSS Singlehanded Multihull division in his first year racing the F-27 Three Points. While blasting along at 17 knots, the bow sprit ripped off the boat with the asymmetric chute up, “When I get it right, the boat just starts flying!”

In the coming season, Morris plans to compete again in the SSS Singlehanded Multihull division, as well as help out on the Singlehanded TransPac race committee. On that note, he’s grateful to all who make racing happen, “Thank you to the SSS, to all the great sailors who come out and participate, and to the race committees who make it possible.”

2) **Humdinger**, Walter Green 35 trimaran, Larry Olsen, BAMA/SSS; 3) **Rainbow**, Crowther 10m catamaran, Clifford Shaw, SSS (9 boats)

### BAMA Fast Cat Cup —

**Spruit D-Cat, Rocket 88**
**Ian Klitza, SCYC**

As a result of the increasing number of very high performance catamarans coming to San Francisco Bay, and the difficulty in trying to rate these boats against slower cats and tris, this year BAMA decided to create a separate championship for these boats called the BAMA Fast Cat Cup.

After winning the BAMA Cup in 2012, this season Ian Klitza beat 14 competitors in the inaugural BAMA Fast Cat Cup.
Laser Standard — Fluffy
Peter Shope, TISC

It's a brave man who names his boat Fluffy — after his cat. But that's just one of those things you can get away with when you're riding at the top of a highly competitive fleet like the Laser.

Originally from the East Coast, Shope has spent the past few years involved in the Bay Area racing scene. This year is his first season champion win. He got back into Laser racing in 2009 after a 24-year hiatus, and won the 2011 World Laser Slalom event hosted by SFYC.

Shope says a defining moment in the season came during the Spring Dinghy Regatta, while sailing against Sean Kelly, Scott Ferguson and Tracy Usher. “Those guys were really working the current to their advantage downwind, and boy did I get schooled,” Shope says. “My good friends and fellow competitors C'Est La Vie, JB Duler, SFYC; 3) Emma Drees, SCYC/RYC (44 boats)

El Toro Juniors — Hellcat
Charlotte Lenz, SCYC

After four years of campaigning her El Toro Hellcat, 15-year-old Charlotte Lenz was the 2014 El Toro Junior Summer Series winner. She obviously built on her success last year as the top-performing female at the El Toro Junior North Americans.

“T've realized that the more time you spend in the boat, the more comfortable you become,” Lenz says. “Trying to be in clear air and keeping up my boat speed is crucial to a good finish.”

She enjoys the tactics required to race an El Toro well, and is grateful for the challenging competition in the fleet. “My good friends and fellow competitors Josselyn Verutti and Olivia Beers keep me on my toes and push me to learn that any day on the water is a good day, regardless of where you finish.”

Her season highlight? “Sailing my El Toro this year in Kaneohe Bay — I got to sail past sea turtles and coral, and hike to my heart’s content!”

The next year Lenz plans to race the CFJ for Santa Cruz High School and will also compete in her Laser Radial.

Next year Lenz plans to race the CFJ for Santa Cruz High School and will also compete in her Laser Radial.

El Toro Juniors — Hellcat
Charlotte Lenz, SCYC

After four years of campaigning her El Toro Hellcat, 15-year-old Charlotte Lenz was the 2014 El Toro Junior Summer Series winner. She obviously built on her success last year as the top-performing female at the El Toro Junior North Americans.

“T've realized that the more time you spend in the boat, the more comfortable you become,” Lenz says. “Trying to be in clear air and keeping up my boat speed is crucial to a good finish.”

She enjoys the tactics required to race an El Toro well, and is grateful for the challenging competition in the fleet. “My good friends and fellow competitors Josselyn Verutti and Olivia Beers keep me on my toes and push me to learn that any day on the water is a good day, regardless of where you finish.”

Her season highlight? “Sailing my El Toro this year in Kaneohe Bay — I got to sail past sea turtles and coral, and hike to my heart’s content!”

Next year Lenz plans to race the CFJ for Santa Cruz High School and will also compete in her Laser Radial.

El Toro Juniors — Hellcat
Charlotte Lenz, SCYC

After four years of campaigning her El Toro Hellcat, 15-year-old Charlotte Lenz was the 2014 El Toro Junior Summer Series winner. She obviously built on her success last year as the top-performing female at the El Toro Junior North Americans.

“T've realized that the more time you spend in the boat, the more comfortable you become,” Lenz says. “Trying to be in clear air and keeping up my boat speed is crucial to a good finish.”

She enjoys the tactics required to race an El Toro well, and is grateful for the challenging competition in the fleet. “My good friends and fellow competitors Josselyn Verutti and Olivia Beers keep me on my toes and push me to learn that any day on the water is a good day, regardless of where you finish.”

Her season highlight? “Sailing my El Toro this year in Kaneohe Bay — I got to sail past sea turtles and coral, and hike to my heart’s content!”

Next year Lenz plans to race the CFJ for Santa Cruz High School and will also compete in her Laser Radial.
I always enjoy walking through the boat launch area when the Junior Program is in progress. The rigging area and launching docks are crowded with kids and overflowing with enthusiasm for small-boat sailing. If I’m lucky, I get to offer a few tips on rigging a Toro or an Opti, and maybe help an eight-year-old wheel a boat down the ramp.

But last weekend things were a little different. There was a large area cordoned off for some special event, and the young sailors were all moved off to one side of the club’s back lawn for rigging, away from their usual staging area. To make things more confusing, there were several piles of plywood and other wood scraps on the grass. But it was not at all random: Each pile of materials seemed to contain the same mix of plywood, stringers, tools, rope, nails and caulking, and even a large plastic sheet. Was this one of those one-day boatbuilding contests I had read about? Lee Helm, naval architecture grad student with an attraction to this sort of thing, would certainly not let this one escape her radar. She had to be around somewhere.

I was right on all counts. Lee was over by a picnic table with a group of young guys, sketching something on a tablet computer.

“It’s just a simple differential calculus problem,” I overheard her explaining to her crew as I walked within range. “The plywood bottom panel is, like, four feet wide and 8 feet long. Assume we use all of the eight-ft length. Then we need to cut two strips off the sides of the bottom panel to make the side strakes. How wide should the side strakes be to give us maximum reserve buoyancy?”

None of the assembly seemed to know how to proceed, so she helped them get started: “Use x for the width of the side strips. Write an expression for the cross-section area in terms of the original width of the wood, 48 inches, and x, the width of the side strips we cut off.”

“Gosh durn it, I can do that,” said one of the guys. “The maximum draft is x, and the width of the bottom is 48 minus 2x, so the area is 48x minus 2x squared.”

“And this is maximized when what happens?” prompted Lee.

“Differentiate with respect to x and set the friggin’ thing equal to zero!” he responded. “I can do that one in my head. We get 48 minus 4x, and for it to equal zero, x has to equal 12.”

“You Marines are smarter than you look,” Lee allowed. “Make the side strakes 12 inches wide and the bottom 24 inches wide. It’ll be a little tippy, but the reserve buoyancy is totally more important.”

“Did I hear that right?” I asked Lee when I reached the table. “A jarhead who can do calculus?”

“And even more amazing,” added one of his friends, “he can tone down the cussing in mixed company.”

“Max!” Lee turned and saluted. “You’re just in time. We can use one more hand on the team. Are you free for the next two hours?”

She went on to explain that the ‘Plywood Cup’ competition had just started and, in the next two hours, her team would build a boat from that pile of scraps, using only the hand tools provided. And then they would race it against the fleet.

“These guys are from a Marine base,” she said. “I showed up without a team, and they didn’t have a design, so we, like, recruited each other. I think we can win it this year.”

“Well, I do have some time this morning,” I confessed. “What do you want me to do?”

“You’re the middle management, Max. Plan the construction sequence so all the hand tools keep working, especially the saw. That’s the rate-limiting step.”

The Marines were already at work with the hand saw cutting out the side panels, and were taking turns. Some of them were clearly better at it than others, so I designated some of them to saw and others to measure and mark.

The only hull we can build in time is basically a box,” Lee explained as she showed me the sketch on her screen. “But I think I figured out how to add some rocker to the bottom without compromising watertight integrity or construction speed.”

Lee had another team marking the strips of lumber that would become the chine logs with a mark about every six inches. “As soon as the saw is available, we’ll make a saw cut into the chine log from the top down, about 3/4 of the way down, so we can bend the chine log to give us about four inches of rocker on each end. Otherwise we stick with the box.”

There were more hands to occupy, so she had another Marine unravel the coil of twisted three-strand twine so as to get three times as much length for the running rigging.

I made the rounds of the various workstations, impressed with the energy and the total lack of second-guessing on the part of these kids. “If I had eight of my sailor friends working on this,” I thought to myself, “I’d have at least 10 different design theories.”

“Switch to sawing the slots in the first chine log,” I ordered after the first side strake had been cut. “That way we start nailing the curved chine log to the first side panel while the second side panel is still being sawn from the bottom piece.”

“Yes, sir!” they answered, and jumped to the new task.

“And don’t call me sir!” I admonished. “I’ve never been in the military, and in fact I was a draft-dodger in the ’60s.”

“Yes, sir! I mean, uh . . . right on, dude!”

“That’s much better,” I said as I turned back to the picnic table to discuss other elements of the design with Lee.

“Okay, so we’ll have this open coffin with a little rocker in the bottom, held together with roofing nails and caulking. Don’t you think we should use some of that half-sheet of ply to make the hull a little longer? Our hull speed’s going to be pretty slow.”

“No time for anything that fancy,” said Lee. “And we need all the material for the rig and the paddles. The hull is long enough; we’ll be faster on both legs if we concentrate on the propulsion side.”

Lee explained that there are two legs in the race, one dead downwind and one dead upwind. The downwind leg usually
Sailmaking was labor intensive, so they had to get the most thrust possible out of a small amount of sailcloth. And there’s, like, a lot more wind up high and a lot less down near the surface, so they rigged their boats with the big part of the triangle on top.

“Makes sense, I suppose, if you don’t have to go upwind under sail.”

“We have exactly the same problem, Max: All we’re allowed to use for a sail is that little three-by-seven plastic tarp. And the only point of sail we’ll see will be a deep run.”

“So, uh, how tall are you going to make the mast?” I asked.

“You’re one step ahead,” she acknowledged. “The sail will be a square thing, with yards top and bottom just like a toy pirate ship. Maximum projected area that way. The mast will be about 15 feet high.”

“So, uh, how tall are you going to make the mast?”

“Nothing!” boasted Lee, with exaggerated confidence.

“But Lee,” I said, “at eight feet LWL we’ll have a slower hull speed than that 12-ft boat over there.” I pointed to the neighboring construction site and the longer hull, which was taking shape faster than ours. “I suspect there’s a professional boatbuilder on that team, and I think they might have a faster hull. And I don’t know what to make of the outrigger design over on the other side of the lawn.”

“Don’t worry about the hull speed, Max. With the bottom rocker going right up to the shear line, they have, like, two feet of overhang. That makes it more like 10 feet compared to eight, or 4.2 knots versus 3.8,” Lee calculated. “That would be a big deal if we had big sails, but we’re not getting anywhere near 3.8 knots under sail, and probably not reaching hull speed under paddle either. My simulations show that the optimum design for this course has the shorter hull and the longer mast and longer paddles.”

The tricky part of the construction was nailing the bottom panel to the chine comes first and is sailed entirely under sail, no paddles allowed except to steer. The upwind leg allows human power, so it’s a sprint under paddle back to the finish. Two people are required per boat.

“I don’t know, Lee.” I said after eyeing some of the competition. “There’s one team building an outrigger canoe, and another team making their boat a full 12 feet long and building in about a foot of rocker so they don’t need transoms at each end. It looks a lot faster than our box.”

“But they’ll, like, run out of materials for their rig,” she predicted.

“What kind of rig do you have in mind?”

“My rig design is inspired by Polynesian sail plans,” she said. "It’s clearly superior for this point of sail.”

“How so?”

“Max, haven’t you ever wondered why the Polynesian canoes have the sail upside-down? You know, a triangle with the wide part on top and the narrow part at the deck?”

“Doesn’t it have something to do with controlled vortex-shedding, especially in the crab/claw configuration?”

“No, there’s a way better explanation. Sails were hard to make with the tech available to indigenous island cultures. Sailmaking was labor intensive, so they had to get the most thrust possible out of a small amount of sailcloth. And there’s, like, a lot more wind up high and a lot less down near the surface, so they rigged their boats with the big part of the triangle on top.”

“Makes sense, I suppose, if you don’t have to go upwind under sail.”

“We have exactly the same problem, Max: All we’re allowed to use for a sail is that little three-by-seven plastic tarp. And the only point of sail we’ll see will be a deep run.”

“So, uh, how tall are you going to make the mast?” I asked.

“You’re one step ahead,” she acknowledged. “The sail will be a square thing, with yards top and bottom just like a toy pirate ship. Maximum projected area that way. The mast will be about 15 feet high.”

“And that’s why you’re having one of the Marines unravel the twine — we’ll need all that length for standing rigging, right?"

“Correct,” she said as she helped the nailing crew locate the chine log, now easily curved to the desired rocker curve, onto the side panel.

I made sure there was a fresh set of arms working the saw to cut the second side strake from the bottom panel, while Lee marked off some strips of wood for the spars and paddles.

“Can’t neglect the design of the paddles,” Lee advised. “Control is everything on the paddle-powered leg. Even good paddlers have trouble keeping these things going straight if they can only paddle on one side at a time. To make this work with single-blade paddles, the two paddlers would have to be perfectly balanced and coordinated. Plus every side switch adds unsteady bottom loads that are always risky.”

I could see that Lee’s solution was to use double paddles, kayak style.

“With double-blade paddles, even if one paddle breaks, or if one paddler turns out to have a lot more power than the other one, they can still control direction and apply full power.”

“So let me see if I have this right: We’ll be faster downwind under sail, because our sail is up in the stratosphere where there’s more wind.”

“Check.”

“We’ll be faster upwind, because we’ll have two double paddles so each paddler can apply full power and not throw the steering off.”

“Check.”

“And two Marines on the two paddles.”

“Check.”

“Then what could possibly go wrong?” asked one of the Marines, temporarily idle while waiting for his turn with the saw.

“Nothing!” boasted Lee, with exaggerated confidence.

“But Lee,” I said, "at eight feet LWL we’ll have a slower hull speed than that 12-ft boat over there.” I pointed to the neighboring construction site and the longer hull, which was taking shape faster than ours. “I suspect there’s a professional boatbuilder on that team, and I think they might have a faster hull. And I don’t know what to make of the outrigger design over on the other side of the lawn.”

“Don’t worry about the hull speed, Max. With the bottom rocker going right up to the shear line, they have, like, two feet of overhang. That makes it more like 10 feet compared to eight, or 4.2 knots versus 3.8,” Lee calculated. “That would be a big deal if we had big sails, but we’re not getting anywhere near 3.8 knots under sail, and probably not reaching hull speed under paddle either. My simulations show that the optimum design for this course has the shorter hull and the longer mast and longer paddles.”

The tricky part of the construction was nailing the bottom panel to the chine
logs without splitting the chine log in too many places. The caulking — we had a dozen tubes of the stuff — would have to keep the water out where our construction techniques left holes. Everything else was straightforward. We finished the box, added some reinforcing across the middle, pieced together a very tall mast and yards, and on the stroke of the 120th minute, we had the mast stepped and the sail hoisted. The Marines were a dream crew — they built the boat exactly the way they were told to build it.

But there were a few pieces of plywood left over, and Lee was muttering something about adding a non-watertight bow fairing to give the hull a barge-like bow rake. Unfortunately we were out of time.

The race organizers scheduled an hour break to let all the caulking solidify, and as soon as all the kids from the yacht club junior sailing program were in for lunch, we lined up our boats on the leeward side of a crosswind float for the downwind start.

"Bang!" They were off on a dead run across the harbor. Our boat surged ahead, and then the backstay came untied.

"The vertical wind gradient is even more than I had calculated," observed Lee as the crew struggled to retrieve the mast and rig. When it was sorted out, with the rig upright again, they were trailing by almost half the leg. But we had the only boat with any real pressure in its sail, and the boat was gaining fast.

"How in heck are they going to paddle upwind with that square sail?" I suddenly thought to ask.

"They’ll just lower it," Lee answered. "The rules don’t allow it to be cast overboard for the second leg."

Meanwhile the rest of the fleet was at the leeward mark, and confusion ruled the day. Two of the boats, including the outrigger, had already sunk. One was spinning around in circles, one was so low in the water that the crew was bailing instead of paddling. A short distance into the second leg, one of the boats broke both their paddles and the crew started paddling frantically with their hands.

The 12-footer was now leading. Despite going slow under sail, they had made a clean rounding, and they also had double paddles.

Then one of their paddles broke. Then one of our paddles broke. Then another of their paddles broke. We were gaining fast, thanks to one Marine still going full power with the last intact double paddle in the race. We pulled into first to win by a nose.

"That was, like, close," sighed Lee. "But our boat was clearly way faster under sail and only slightly slower under paddle."

"What are you going to do next year," I asked, "when everyone is copying your design?"

"If the race organizers are smart, they’ll change the list of supplies. Or change the course enough to make a different solution optimal," she said. "Maybe a reaching leg. That would sure make my sailplan obsolete."

"And when all else fails, you can send in the Marines," I observed.

— max ebb
NEW SLIPS!
Now taking reservations
for 40’ to 60’

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Emeryville Marina
ON THE BAY

San Rafael
Richmond
580
Mill Valley
101
San Francisco
Daly City
Oakland
880
Hayward
13
EMERYVILLE
24
Berkeley
Marina
San Francisco Bay
(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135

MARINE LUBE
Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz
Fuel Polishing Tank Cleaning

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

LEESAILS

ollesailscal@yahoo.com
(707) 386-2490
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Reading & Berth Lights
NEW Dimmable Reading Light Model
• Better light quality; superior color rendition
• Lower battery drain
• Variety of wood selections to match your interior
• Night-vision and Splashproof options available
• Choose LED or CFL; 12V or 24V
WWW.ALPENGLOWLIGHTS.COM

FREE Wi-Fi and Video Surveillance

Slips from 20-65 ft
Full Amenities - including Fuel Dock & Pumpout Station

SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

NEW SLIPS!
Now taking reservations
for 40’ to 60’

When you call Emeryville Marina Home...
...call this your backyard!

Emeryville Marina
ON THE BAY

San Rafael
Richmond
580
Mill Valley
101
San Francisco
Daly City
Oakland
880
Hayward
13
EMERYVILLE
24
Berkeley
Marina
San Francisco Bay
(510) 654-3716
www.emeryvillemarina.com

VOLVO PENTA
ENGINES • PARTS • SERVICE
1-800-326-5135

MARINE LUBE
Bilge Steam Cleaning Oil Changes
Professional service at your slip!!!

MarineLube 877 744-2244
www.MarineLube.biz
Fuel Polishing Tank Cleaning

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

LEE SAILS

OLLE SAILS

ollesailscal@yahoo.com
(707) 386-2490
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Reading & Berth Lights
NEW Dimmable Reading Light Model
• Better light quality; superior color rendition
• Lower battery drain
• Variety of wood selections to match your interior
• Night-vision and Splashproof options available
• Choose LED or CFL; 12V or 24V
WWW.ALPENGLOWLIGHTS.COM
THE RACING

December was a pretty good month for racing on San Francisco Bay. Hardly an inch of rain fell and the sky was clear and sunny much of the time — not very winter-like. It was a lot warmer in Key Largo, though, at the first-ever Audi Melges 20 Worlds. Get a sense from some of our local talent about what it was like to compete. Beyond that, it’s all about midwinter racing as most clubs have completed the first two sessions of their winter series.

RegattaPRO Winter One Design Series
With the RegattaPRO headmaster Jeff Zarwell off in Florida for the Audi Melges 20 Worlds, the RegattaPRO regulars stepped in to take charge of series races three and four on December 14.

Conditions in the race area just west of the Circle were generally what you’d expect for winter racing. Northerly winds varied between 8 and 22 knots, shifting about 60 degrees throughout the day.

The 48 boats in six fleets had two windward-leeward courses set up, one inside the other, which included leeward gates. The shorter inside course was sailed by the smaller boats including J/70s, Moore 24s and J/24s. The longer outside course was for J/120s, J/105s and Melges 24s.

This configuration allowed all of the fleets to finish in closer proximity to one another. It also allowed the race committee to reset the course for race four to accommodate the substantial change in wind direction.

The consistent ebb helped to mitigate OCS calls for the most part but provided some challenging legs for the racers.

RegattaPRO One Design Series (4r.0t)
J/120 — 1) Chance, Barry Lewis, 4 points; 2) Mr. Magoo, Stephen Madeira, 10; 3) Twist, Timo J/70 — 1) Small Craft Advisory, Mark Howe, 7 points; 2) Javelin, Norman Davant, 7; 3) The Perfect Wife, Chris Andersen, 9. (6 boats)
Moore 24 — 1) Banditos, John Kernot, 6 points;
2) White Trash, Pete Trachy, 16; 3) Mooretician, Roe Patterson, 17. (11 boats)
J/24 — 1) Snow Job, Brian Geoptrich, 5 points;
2) Broadside, Jasper Van Vliet, 15; 3) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cummings, 20. (11 boats)

Sequoia YC Winter Series
The Sequoia YC held the second race in its 2013-14 Winter Series on December 7. This series has five races with one throwout. There were 18 boats in attendance on the 7th; 13 in the spinnaker division and five in non-spinnaker.

Light winds and mild temperatures are typically associated with winter racing. However, the wind was more summer-like at 15 knots, and although the sun was out, the day was cold. The 9.74-mile course consisted of a short windward leg that was followed by a long counterclockwise tour of the race area, including two downwind legs, two upwind legs, and a short run to the finish.

It sounded like fun on paper. Skippers worked hard to avoid heavy current on the upwind legs, while others chose a one-tack strategy to the windward mark. With a continuing northwest breeze, the spinnaker boats set their kites. Given the current and wind conditions, racers spread out across the course as the breeze continued to build.

On the final leg, the race got interesting. Frequent Flyer lost her rig and Primoordial Sloop made contact with Wildly during a mark rounding. Wildly then caught her spinnaker on the mark.

Elsewhere on the course, Magic’s mast made contact with Yellow Brick Road’s sail and then they lost a man overboard. Fortunately no one was injured in any of these incidents. Yellow Brick Road stood by to make sure Magic’s crewmember was safe. All’s well that ends well.

Sequoia YC Winter Series #2 (12/7; 2r.0t)
Spinaker — 1) Head Rush, Antrim 27, Peter Weigt; 2) Seabuscuit, Catalina 36, Mark Neumann;
3) Pizote, Santana 30, John Ryan. (10 boats)
Non-Spinaker — 1) Pole Cat, Wylicat 30, Dan Doud; 2) Ohana, Catalina 36 Mk II, Dan Lockwood; 3) Iowa, Hunter 380, Rick Dalton. (5 boats)

Berkeley YC Midwinters
December 14 was warm and sunny on very light air mostly from the north for Berkeley Yacht Club’s second series race. Fifty-two boats in nine divisions completed the course. Even the fast boats took almost two hours to cover the short 7.6-mile course.

At the halfway point of this series,
three competitors claim clean sweeps with two firsts: Richard von Ehrenkrook’s Cal 20 Can O’Whooopass, John Gulliford’s J/24 Phantom and Andrew Macfie’s Olson 30 Hoot.

The next day’s pre-start greeted racers with little-to-no air in the starting area. The race came dangerously close to being called when a wispy little effort of wind was caught by the last boat finishing by 3:21 p.m. As on Saturday, there are three boats that can chortle about doing well for the first half of the series: Larry Telford’s Islander 30-2 Antares, Will Paxton’s Express 27 Motorcycle Irene and the sole multihull entry, Todd Craig’s Corsair 24 Mk II Froat.

— bobbi tosse

BERKELEY YC MIDWINTERS SATURDAY SERIES STANDINGS (2r,0t)
DIVISION A — 1) Lightspeed, Custom Wylie 39, Richard Elkins, 4 points; 2) Ragtime, J/90, Tryg Liljestrand, 6; 3) Arch Angel, Antrim 27, Bryce Griffith, 6. (12 boats)
OLSON 30 — 1) Hoot, Andy Macfie, 2 points; 2) Yankee Air Pilot, Donald Newman, 5; 3) Chaos, Raymond Wilson, 5. (3 boats)
DIVISION B — 1) Ahi, Santana 35, Andy Newell, 3 points; 2) Baleineau, Olson 34, Charlie Brochard, 5; 3) Flexi Flyer, Solerel 33, Mitchell Wells, 6. (5 boats)
EXPRESSION 27 — 1) Motorcycle Irene, Will Paxton, 4 points; 2) Abigail Morgan, Oliver Kell, 5; 3) Take Five, Donald Carroll, 7. (15 boats)
SF 30 — 1) Shameless, Schumacher 30, 3 points; 2) Wind Speed, J/30, Tony Castruccio, 4; 3) Jane Doe, Olson 911s, Robert Izmirian, 6. (6 boats)
OLSON 25 — 1) Synchronicity, Steve Smith, 3 points; 2) American Standard, Bob Gunion, 5; 3) Shadowfax, Mark Simpson, 7. (6 boats)
DIVISION C — 1) Phantom, J/24, John Guliford, 2 points; 2) Ahiatus, Newport 30, Robert Schock, 4; 3) Harry, Newport 30, Dick Aronoff, 7. (3 boats)
DIVISION D — 1) Critical Mass, Mancebo 24, John Dukat, 4 points; 2) Ypsal, Cal 2-27, Tim Stapleton, 5; 3) Oreo, Santana 22, Garth Copenhaver, 6. (6 boats)
CAL 20 — 1) Can O’Whooopass, Richard von Ehrenkrook, 2 points; 2) Coyote, Dave Gardner, 7; 3) Green Dragon, Marcus Choy, 7. (6 boats)

BERKELEY YC MIDWINTER SUNDAY STANDINGS (2r,0t)
MULTIHULL — 1) Froat, Corsair 24 Mk II, Todd Craig, 2 points, (1 boat)
DIVISION 1 — 1) Stewball, Express 37, Bob Harford, 3 points; 2) For Pete’s Sake, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook, 6; 3) Always Friday, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg, 6. (7 boats)
OLSON 30 — 1) Hoot, Andy Macfie, 3 points;

For more racing news, subscribe to ‘Electronic Latitude’ online at www.latitude38.com.

December’s racing stories included:
• Mini Transat • America’s Cup • Audi Melges 20 World Championship • Midwinter racing wrap-ups from Berkeley YC, RegattaPRO and Richmond YC • Preview for Rolex Sydney Hobart • Year-end Racing Preview; seminars; and more!
Richmond YC’s junior racing program. Even though it was very cold and windy, the kids were excited to race. Eleven Optis and one El Toro managed to get in three races in the chilly conditions.

— dan brandt

RYC OPTI AND EL TORO MIDWINTERS #1 (3r,0t)

OPTI

GREEN — 1) Tiberiu Quinn, 5 points; 2) Liam Farese, 6; 3) Hoel Menard, 7. (6 boats)

OPTI CHAMPS — 1) Raffi Baumann, 3 points; 2) Thomas Erisman, 7; 3) Daniel Erisman, 11. (5 boats)

EL TORO — 1) Joey Galvan-Carty, 1 point. (1 boat)

Complete results at www.richmondyc.org.

Audi Melges 20 Worlds

The inaugural Audi Melges 20 Worlds concluded on December 14 in Key Largo, Florida after 52 boats completed 10 races over four days in perfect sailing conditions. By all indications this event went off flawlessly. The list of entrants and participants reads like a Who’s Who of world-class racers that included a number of Olympians and America’s Cup veterans. John Taylor’s Ninkasi (USA) and crew proved unstoppable, winning overall by eight points.

Not surprisingly a handful of boats from the Bay Area competed, as did some of our favorite professional local sailors.

As in some other fleets, the Audi Melges 20 has an owner/driver rule that keeps owners on the helm and the pros trimming or calling tactics. You might think of it as pro-am racing at its best. Bay Area boats included Daniel Thielman’s Kuai (27th, Corinthian YC), Tom Kassberg’s Flygfisk (24th, San Francisco YC), Erwin Le Gall’s Le Rescator (49th, Golden Gate YC), Skip Shapiro’s Makaira (41st, Richmond YC), Elliott James’ Problem Child (39th, San Francisco YC) and John Kilroy’s Samba Pa Ti (6th, St. Francis YC).

A few of the Bay Area’s professional racers competed as well. Local skiff sailors probably know Jeff Causey (Problem Child) and Patrick Whitmarsh (Flygfisk) personally. Other well-known locals include America’s Cup alumni John...
Kostecki (Star) and Terry Hutchinson (Barking Mad).

Undoubtedly, a lot of the teams had sailed together prior to this event. Larger racing programs like Samba Pa Ti and Barking Mad and overall winner Ninkasi already had impressive rosters on other boats and merely downsized for the three-person Audi Melges 20s.

“The density of talent in this class is outstanding,” says Causey. “At the risk of spooking my skipper, Elliott James, I would sometimes offer encouragement such as, ‘You’re holding your lane nicely here between an Olympic gold medalist and an America’s Cup winner,’ or, ‘Okay, hike hard here, we’re crossing three world champions.’”

It goes almost without saying that approaching marks was an intense experience. “The fleet always seemed to descend almost simultaneously at mark roundings, and there was often very little physical space separating a boat in the top 10 from a boat in the bottom 10,” according to Causey. He says you just have to look at the top teams’ scores to see how volatile scoring was. “Many boats were capable of a 7th in one race and a 37th in the next!”

The fact that many of these racers have come from much larger racing programs, particularly the multi-year America’s Cup campaigns, might leave some wondering how they moved from sailing some of the fastest catamarans on the planet to mashing it up with some of the world’s best racers on 20-ft monohulls. “It takes some time to transition into the small one-design classes after the America’s Cup,” Kostecki says. “But I really enjoy sailing on the smaller three-man boat. It is a lot of fun, and I was sailing with two of my best friends.”

In many cases, though, sailing these 20-ft sportboats isn’t that much different from the racers’ early sailing days. “It’s difficult to the extent that you have to learn the tuning and the nuances of the boat,” says Hutchinson. “I started racing in a dinghy so it’s great to come back to a more dinghy style of racing.”

Causey feels that the Audi Melges 20 translates pretty well from a lot of classes that he has experience in, quickly making the boat familiar. “Its size and responsiveness make it similar to a smaller dinghy, and many of the systems, such as the spinnaker drop line or the inverted boom vang, are borrowed directly from skiffs such as the 49er or International 14.”

He believes that because of the design of the boat, it sails much like its larger 24- and 32-ft siblings, and isn’t that different from even much bigger performance classes, like the TP52.

Yet getting the most out of these relatively new boats isn’t easy. Fine-tuning for the best up- and downwind speeds requires a lot of time on the water. Hutchinson saw that teams with fast downwind boat speed could use that speed to maneuver around large packs of boats, which was a huge advantage in a 52-boat fleet. “It’s like a great weapon,” he says.

While both Hutchinson and Kostecki’s teammates searched for the somewhat elusive tuning guide in Key Largo, others were really just trying to stay in the pack. Team Problem Child had never sailed together before, and Causey (surprisingly) had never sailed an Audi Melges 20. Their steep learning curve got even steeper when their tactician, Parker Mitchell, slipped a disc in his back prior to the first start on the second day. With only three hours’ notice Dan Morris was
flown out from SFO so the team could finish the event. Their determination earned them some respectable scores in the second half of the regatta (13th, 16th, and 21st), and they were given the award for most improved team.

— latitude / ross

AUDI MALGES 20 WORLDS (12/11-14)

OVERALL — 1) Ninkasi (USA), John Taylor, 48 points; 2) Cabin Underwriting (USA), Marcus Eagan, 56; 3) Lucky Dog/Gill Racing Team (USA), Travis Weisleder, 68; 4) STIG (ITA), Alessandro Rombelli, 76; 5) Midnight Blue (USA), Jason Michas, 79; 6) TEAM, Marcus Eagan, 86; 7) Barking Mad (USA), Michael Kiss, 99. (52 boats)

Random Midwinter Results

SOUTH BEACH YC ISLAND FEVER SERIES (12/8)

SPINNAKER PHRF BELOW 99 — 1) Centomiglia, Flying Tiger 10, Fabio Maino; 2) Aelous, J/111, Rob Theis; 3) PneumAddict, Farr 30, Frank Wooten. (6 boats)

SPINNAKER PHRF ABOVE 100 — 1) Sirocco, Soverel 30, Bill Davidson; 2) Sparky, Catalina 25, Paul Zell. (8 boats)

Catalina 30 SPINNAKER — 1) Adventure, Jack McDermott; 2) Friday’s Eagle, Mark Hecht; 3) Goose, Mike Kastrop. (5 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Alpha, Sonar, John Wallace; 2) Seaview, C&C 110, Peter Hamm; 3) Synergizer, Ericson 28, Larry Weinhoff. (8 boats)

Complete results at www.southbeachyc.org.

ISLAND YC ISLAND DAYS (12/8)

PHRF <152 — 1) Wile E Coyote, Express 27, Dan Pruzan; 2) Crinan II, Wyliecat 30, Don Martin; 3) Sparrowhawk, Moore 24, Bill Guoff. (5 boats)

PHRF 168 — 1) Bandido, Merit 25, George Gurrola; 2) Checkmate, Merit 25, Roger England; 3) Dire Straits, J/24, David Shesny. (3 boats)

PHRF 152> — 1) Wings, Columbia 5.5, Mike Jackson; 2) Galeta, Aphrodite 101, Ken Viaggi; 3) Lelo Too, Tartan 30, Emile Carles. (4 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) Meliki, Santana 22, Deb Fehr; 2) Scrimshaw, Alerion Express, Michael Maurier. (2 boats)

WILDERNESS 21 — 1) Gold Rush, Matt Denny; 2) Slice, Mark Rommell; 3) No Name, Rich Loblanc. (3 boats)

PERMANENT SLIPS AVAILABLE IN MOSS LANDING

- Four-Lane Launch Ramp
- Nature & Whale Watching Tours
- Beaches, Kayaking
- Fuel Dock - Boatyard
- Fish Markets - Fish Buyers
- Sportfishing Charters
- Walking Trails & Wildlife Viewing
- Full Line of Marine Services
- Fresh Fish Sales Off Boats
- Community Park w/Playground & BBQ Pits
- Tenant Showers & Laundry Room on Premises
- Dry Storage

Restaurants, Antique Shops, Bed & Breakfast, RV Park, Convenience Stores, Coffee Shops with wi-fi, Deli & Post Office all within walking distance of the Harbor.

A Certified California Clean Marina

RATE SCHEDULE*
Transient: $0.85/ft/night
Temporary: $10.80/ft/month
Permanent: $6.80/ft/month + Amenity Fee $47.00/month
Liveaboard: $125/per person/per month
Prepayment & Commercial Discounts Available
*Subject to change.

831.633.2461

Moss Landing has something for everyone!

Start Line Strategies
Winning Legal Strategies For Yachting
12+ years America’s Cup Experience
Sponsor & Venue Arrangements • Crew Contracts
Vessel Shipping Logistics • Charter Agreements

Ashley Tobin
(925) 324-3686 • amtobin2@gmail.com

British Virgin Islands  Belize  The Grenadines

TMM Yacht Charters
We’re the Real Deal. Real People. Surreal Places.

“Hey Guys, make sure you get a fresh cup of my Caribbean coffee in the morning.”

Joyce “Oh Happy Days” Tinnin- DV (20 Years)

www.salttnm.com 1-800-633-0155
WORLD

With a report this month on The Many Rewards of Pacific Northwest Chartering.

A Must-See Destination For Every West Coast Sailor

We often attempt to dazzle your imagination in these pages by showcasing exotic, faraway charter destinations. But this month we'll shine our spotlight on a venue that's only a two-hour flight from the Bay Area: the Salish Sea region of the Pacific Northwest, which we consider to be one of the most spectacular sailing venues on the planet.

As the chartlet (right) shows, the Sea extends from the British Columbia mainland west to Vancouver Island, and from Seattle north to the narrows beyond Desolation Sound, encompassing both the (Canadian) Gulf Islands and (American) San Juan Islands. Within this maze of straits, inlets, fjords and bays you'll find a lush wonderland of dense forests, well-protected anchorages, picturesque waterside towns and carefully maintained regional parks, all of which add to the Sea's appeal to bareboat charterers.

Needless to say, due to this region's northerly location, it's primarily a summertime destination for sailors, with a season that extends from late May to September. Because of that relatively short span, charter fleets are smaller than you'd find in many tropical locations or in the Med. So it pays to lock in a reservation for your favorite boat type as early as possible — like right now.

Due to the keen competition that results from the short season, most outfits pride themselves on a high caliber of customer service and boat maintenance — even if some of the boats offered are a few years older that what you'd typically find in big fleets elsewhere. There are some catamarans based here, but not many. (And yes, there are plenty of drive-it-yourself powerboats for hire if you choose to go over to the dark side.) In terms of big international charter companies, Sunsail has a base at Vancouver, BC, while The Moorings feeds clients to Anacortes Yacht Charters through a joint marketing agreement.

There are no steady trade winds in these latitudes, of course, and weather can be changeable. So you have to be prepared to deal with whatever conditions you get. As the prevailing northwesterlies filter down through the islands, the breeze can be strong in one channel but blocked completely in the next. So if maximizing hours under sail is a top priority you'll want to keep your plans as flexible as possible, and perhaps adopt Latitude's famous motto, 'Go where the wind blows.' Although summer days are generally sunny more often than not, it's also common to get passing squalls and cloud cover. But don't let a few clouds force you to stay belowdecks and play gin rummy all day, because the best winds during a week of chartering will often be found beneath cloudy skies.

Navigation is relatively easy in these waters, as most hazards are well marked, most destinations are within line of sight, and charts are accurate. In the days before GPS, you could get a little lost if you weren't paying attention, as many of these tree-lined channels look alike. But these days getting safely from point A to point B is dead simple, especially since many boats now come equipped with chart plotters at the helm station.

Waterfalls abound in many parts of the Salish Sea, and some are fed by serene lakes with swimmable water that's around 70°.

The one caveat here, though, is that you have to be very aware of currents and tides. If you hope to travel a long distance in a day, you definitely need to plan your departure with a favorable current — in some narrow channels currents run 10 knots or more. Extremely detailed local tide atlases help immeasurably with route planning.

The other tricky thing, especially for first-timers, is anchoring, only because you have to be sure you account for tidal variations of 12 feet or more when you drop your hook.

Even with the minor challenges of tides and currents, we would not hesitate to recommend the Salish Sea as a destination for first-time charterers, as conditions are generally benign and guidebooks are very comprehensive.

One of our favorite things about Northwest chartering is that you can easily plan itineraries that balance overnights at quiet, semi-secluded anchorages with stops at resort marinas or towns. This way, you can not only please the diverse tastes of your crew,
For example, the young kids in your group might get a little bored in the less-traveled regions of the northern Gulf Islands. Likewise, if your crew is a bunch of city-slickers who can only handle so much unspoiled nature, you’ll find more resort amenities such as spas and fancy eateries in the San Juans. Conversely, if your entire crew agrees that they prefer to stay as far from touristic hustle and bustle as possible, then the northern Gulfs might be the perfect choice. The truth is, every mile of this vast region is worth exploring, so the best idea might be to visit one cluster of islands on your first trip, and the other group on your next visit.

But the Gulf and San Juans aren’t all that the Salish Sea has to offer. Farther north there are vast regions of easily navigable waters where relatively few bareboaters travel, yet they are definitely worth the effort. Traveling toward the north end of the Salish Sea along the British Columbia mainland you’ll come to Jervis Inlet, roughly 50 miles north of Vancouver. As you wind your way up the inlet’s glacier-carved valleys, the scenery in all directions is breathtaking, with verdant, steep-sided mountains all around.

Roughly 35 miles up, you’ll come to Princess Louisa Inlet, famous for picture-perfect Chatterbox Falls, which cascades down a forested slope into a calm anchorage below. Needless to say, you’re likely to do more motoring than sailing in such inland canyons, but the eye-popping scenery is worth the trip nonetheless.

Farther north lies the Desolation Sound region. In our opinion it should be high on the bucket list of every but also get a broad sampling of all that the region has to offer.

Another cool thing about chartering here is that you can sail in both Canadian and American waters during the same trip. Compared to anywhere else we’ve traveled, clearing in and out is a snap — even in this post-9/11 era. In fact, at most Canadian ports of entry you simply scan your passport in an unmanned device at the immigration dock, look up at a camera, and a few seconds later a friendly voice will say, “Welcome to Canada!” These days, by the way, US and Canadian dollars are almost on par ($1.00 USD = $1.06 Canadian).

As you study charts and guidebooks on the Salish Sea, you’ll undoubtedly become aware of the many marine parks in the region that offer both moorings and docks for overnighting. There are so many options among them, in fact, that you could easily explore these waters for weeks and never have to drop an anchor — another plus for first-timers.

Some parks have facilities ashore, while others have none, but all have well-maintained walking trails that lead through forests, along beaches, and up to overlooks that reward you with sweeping panoramas of Mother Nature’s handiwork, including the towering snow-capped peaks of the Cascade Range in the distance.

Within the expansive waterways of the Salish Sea, the Gulf and San Juan Islands are the usual focus of most charterers — especially first-timers to the region. Both offer short distances between anchorages and ample opportunities for reprovisioning, souvenir shopping and dining out. And both have a few bustling waterside resorts with complete marina amenities. One difference between them is that the San Juans tend to be more crowded, especially during the weeks of mid-summer.

Deciding which venue is best for your group largely depends on your priorities.
nature-loving sailor. Lying roughly 80 miles north of Vancouver, but only 25 miles from the charter base at Comox, on Vancouver Island, it is a wonderland of primeval inlets and grottoes that could inspire even the most cynical among us to start writing poetry about the wonderfulness of life!

Really, it’s that gorgeous there. And a big bonus is that because it lies a bit farther inland it gets less flushing action and consequently has warmer water than almost anywhere else in the region — we recorded a very swimmable 70° in several bays. There is almost no development in this remote area, so be sure to let your crew know that they’ll have to entertain themselves.

To the north of Desolation, the topography is an intricate maze of waterways that leads all the way to Southeast Alaska. You can get a good taste of what cruising to the far north is like by exploring Desolation’s dramatically chiseled fjords, such as Toba Inlet, where dozens of waterfalls splash down from the heavens, even in mid-summer.

A vintage photo from our family trip to Desolation Sound. The inflatable kayaks were a big hit for checking out the waterfalls up close.

If you’re used to chartering in tropical destinations where you spent lots of time snorkeling and chillin’ out on white sand beaches in pursuit of a perfect tan, you might be wondering how you’d spend your non-sailing time in the Salish Sea — other than oohing and ahing at the scenery. Trust us, there’s plenty to do. As we mentioned earlier, every island has hiking trails, some of which lead to gorgeous fresh water lakes — sort of like exploring the back country of the High Sierra, but without having to deal with the altitude.

Another great way to burn some calories while seeing the sights is by kayaking, a sport that’s tremendously popular in these often-benign waters. Some charter companies rent them, or you bring the inflatable type from home. Another option is renting them from resorts and doing day trips.

Fishing and crabbing is a major recreation in these waters. In fact, some charter boats come with crab pots on board. But if that sounds like too much trouble, you can buy fresh seafood throughout the region, sometimes directly from the folks who caught it earlier that day.

Some islands — such as Lopez, which is mostly flat — offer bicycle rentals, which is a perfect means of exploring...
farther afield than you could by walking. Several resorts have tennis courts, pools and spas that visitors can use with day passes, and many of the villages and remote outposts in the region have fun little gift shops that offer unique, area-specific souvenirs and books.

Although relatively few charterers even consider going scuba diving in these cool waters, the underwater world is actually remarkable in parts of the Salish Sea. Enjoying it is simply a matter of having an appropriate wetsuit.

In addition to all the active outdoorsy stuff you can do in the islands, there’s a whole range of other things to do in the small towns of the region. On San Juan Island, for example, Friday Harbor has art galleries, movie theaters, a whale museum and live music venues.

Across Haro Strait on Vancouver Island, you can visit the world-famous Butchart Gardens, which can be accessed from a special overnight anchorage. BC’s capital city, Victoria, lies at the south end of Vancouver Island, and is definitely worth a visit if you can spare the time. Not only is its harbor the cleanest and most neatly organized port we can think of, but this easily walkable city has many charms. In addition to great seafood restaurants there are brew pubs where you can sample local ales and wine shops where you can taste island-made wines.

Waterfront streets are lively with busking musicians and acrobats. And both the excellent Royal British Columbia Museum and an IMAX theater lie right across the street from the Harbour’s main guest slips, which are laid out directly in front of the classic Empress Hotel.

If we had to choose three words to describe this region, they would probably be: green, lush, and tranquil. In fact, just thinking about sailing between those deep green, pine-covered islands we can feel the stress start to melt away. But don’t take our word for it. Lock in a reservation and check out this remarkable region for yourself this summer.

— latitude/andy

** Are "Californians Dreaming?" Stop dreaming – go sailing. **

CALL TO RESERVE AT OUR BEST IN THE BVI PRICES!

BVI YACHT CHARTERS

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

BVI YACHT CHARTERS
www.bviyc.com
charters@bviyc.com

Conch Charters
www.conchcharters.com
(800) 521-8939

** 10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad. **

LATITUDE / ANDY

Sailing in sight of majestic Mount Baker. During the summer months the sun doesn’t set until after 9 p.m. so there’s plenty of time to play.
Sea Silk

Kiapa

Blast

advertised. Of course, it was in soft mud.

Octave, ‘Blue’s Rocna 20 anchor performed as

When put to a real-world test of tropical storm

in Mag Bay with winds in excess of 100

Instance, in October 2012, hurricane

before the end of hurricane season. For

Sometimes, of course, there is a price

to start the 2013 Baja Ha-Ha in late

October, Rodrigo, 34, and his girlfriend

Nancy, 30, were already enjoying stopping at all the

little villages along the Pacific Coast of Baja. They had

four favorite spots: Isla Cedros, where they spent a total of

10 days at different anchorages; Ascension, which they

found to be more tranquil than Turtle Bay, and where

they were able to buy five gallons of diesel for a good price at the Pemex station across from the beach; Abreojos, where they enjoyed fine surfing until the south swell made the unprotected anchorage too uncomfortable; and San Hippolito, where they had “Trestles-like” waves all to themselves. Rodrigo, who probably has 1% body fat, carries three boards.

Sometimes, of course, there is a price to be paid for heading to southern Baja before the end of hurricane season. For instance, in October 2012, hurricane Paul caught the Coronado-based Sea Silk in Mag Bay with winds in excess of 100 knots. After the anchor lines got twisted.

When put to a real-world test of tropical storm Octave, ‘Blue’s Rocna 20 anchor performed as advertised. Of course, it was in soft mud.

the Hylas 46 ended up on the beach with a broken rudder. She was later pulled off the beach and repaired to “better than new” in Cabo San Lucas.

Somewhat similarly, on October 20 last year Rodrigo and Nancy found themselves in Mag Bay, anchored close to the cell tower at San Carlos so they could monitor the approach of tropical storm Octave via the Internet. Rodrigo was surprised to be awoken at 4 a.m. by “howling winds”. Octave had arrived a day early and stronger than forecast. Tropical disturbances do things like that. Rodrigo telephoned the panganero who was going to guide him into the mangroves for protection that day, but was told it was already too late.

Rodrigo and Nancy would have to rely on Blue’s anchor and ground tackle. Fortunately, the boat had good stuff: a hi-tech Rocna 20 (44-lb) anchor, 200 feet of 5/16-inch G-4 chain, and 250 more feet of 5/8-inch three-strand nylon line. Furthermore, Rodrigo had beefed up the bow of the 30-year-old Catalina with a G-10 backing plate and a lot of epoxy. Last but not least, the bottom was soft mud and they had 8:1 scope.

Not the most powerful tropical storm, Octave nonetheless brought maximum sustained winds of 37 knots with gusts to 43. And once the wind shifted from the southeast to the southwest, Blue had no protection from the chop created over the width of Mag Bay. “For 26 hours Blue was like a raging bull wanting to break free of her leash,” remembers Rodrigo, “but she didn’t drag.”

The only problem was the snubber chain, which, thanks to a combination of the bow’s going under and causing temporary slack in the chain, and a wave slamming against the snubber, knocked the snubber hook off. Fortunately, I had a backup snubber attached to my stem fitting where the shackle normally attaches to the asymmetrical spinnaker,” says Rodrigo, “and it held until I was able to re-attach the chain hook. To prevent the hook from coming off again, I Zip-tied the slack part of the chain around the hook and onto the loaded side of the chain.”

The right equipment, proper preparation and constant vigilance meant that Blue was able to ride out the moderate blow without any problems. The couple’s lives were never in danger, as the lee shore was a short dinghy ride or swim to leeward. Plus it was warm. As for the morning after the storm? “It was absolutely gorgeous, with a blue sky and no wind at all.”

Rodrigo is an interesting guy. He was born and raised in Brazil, where he sailed-boarded and later cruised the southern coast of the country with his O’Day 22. But when he visited his brother in San Diego seven years ago, he took one look at the sailboats across from the airport at Harbor Island and fell in love.

Since Rodrigo had a degree in electrical engineering, getting a job in San Diego wasn’t difficult. But his real love was sailing, so in his free time he began crewing on America, Stars ‘n Stripes, Abracadabra and other boats. Before long,
he had his 50-ton Coast Guard license and during his non-electrical engineering hours worked as a charter captain taking people out on sunset cruises and whale-watching trips.

It was four years ago that Rodrigo bought his Catalina 36, getting a good deal because she'd been sunk to the floorboards for a period of time. He then redid the entire boat, from the running and standing rigging to the electrical and plumbing. "It's not that hard on a Catalina," he says. To do it on a budget, he took a job at West Marine, where employees get a nice discount on purchases. "I also learned a lot about boats while working there," he says.

After Octave, Rodrigo and Nancy continued south, where they enjoyed their best fishing. "We'd gotten lots of tuna farther north, and some sea bass and halibut while at anchor," says Rodrigo. "But south of Mag Bay we got two nice mahi mahi, which was all we had room for in our freezer."

Rodrigo and Nancy's roughest weather to date wasn't Octave, but a surprise Norther that caught them on the way from the Muertos anchorage to the La Paz Channel. "It was blowing 25 and gusting to 30, the seas were short and steep, and we were taking water over the entire boat," says Rodrigo. "It was really rough."

But once they reached the islands between Espiritu Santo and Isla San Francisco, the cruising life became very sweet. "The diving, the snorkeling, the many anchorages with no boats — it was fabulous."

While Rodrigo's long-term dream is to sail back to Brazil, he's unsure if the relatively light Catalina 36 is the right boat for such a trip. So over the next three months he and Nancy plan to sail to Costa Rica, then reassess their dreams. Getting to Panama wouldn't be a problem, but only the strong boats survive a trip across the Caribbean and against the strong currents to Brazil. The couple will also assess the size of their cruising kitty. They figured on being able to cruise on $1,000 a month. So far they've been able to do it on about $750, and during one month on the cost of Baja only spent $300.

— latitude/rs 12/04/2013

Esprit — Kelly-Peterson 46
The McWilliam Family
Atlantic Crossing
(Henderson, Nevada)

After 19 days at sea, starting from the Canary Islands off the coast of Africa, we arrived safe and sound, albeit tired, at Grenada in the southern part of the Eastern Caribbean. We are now berthed at Port Louis Marina, St. George's.

We started out by heading south for the Cape Verde Islands, as it gave us the option of stopping there or, if the weather was promising, continuing on directly to Grenada. The weather looked favorable — at least in the eastern half of the Atlantic — so we didn't stop. There was a low pressure system developing in the western half of the Atlantic that would turn into tropical storm Melissa, but we figured it would move north and out of our way a week before we got to it. And it did.

We rode the winds from the Azores High as far as we could, then had to motor for about a day before getting sail power from the next weather system. Thereafter we were able to use wind from a new high-pressure system to sail

A North Atlantic crossing in the late fall doesn't sound warm or colorful, but it can be if you get far enough to the south.
all the way to Grenada, with the wind always from aft of the beam. Given these conditions, we only motored for 38 hours during our 3,000-mile passage.

Because the wind was behind us the entire way, we ran wing-and-wing most the time, and enjoyed the rock ‘n roll conditions. The three of us got pretty good at jibing, which was a bit complicated because we wung the genoa out on the pole.

In the Eastern Atlantic we had 20 to 30 knots of wind, while in the Western Atlantic we had mostly 10 to 20 knots. Our top speed was over nine knots, and we hit a lot of eights. We averaged 6.6 knots over the course of our 19-day passage.

Rick and Robin from Endangered Species stopped by after we arrived in Grenada and we compared passages. They were crew aboard the Oyster 65 Rocos—a luxury ride—which left Cape Verde the day after we turned right and headed west. We commiserated with each other about the rock ‘n roll conditions—although it sounds as though they had it worse than we did—while sailing wing-on-wing. Rick had also been following our weather and confirmed our suspicions that they were having a very roll line. We were fortunate to hit by only a few squalls, which brought strong winds and heavy rain. Until they passed, that is, when there was no wind at all. Naturally, most squalls occurred at night. In any event, it was nice to be able to put the blankets and sweatshirts away.

We listened to seven audio books, ate every meal, didn’t suffer too much from seasickness, and Katie was actually able to make crêpes and pancakes a few times. Rock ‘n roll conditions are not conducive to cooking underway.

After turning right at Cape Verde, we only saw two boats—one sailboat and one fishing boat—and heard only one VHF conversation for the next 2,200 miles. We heard more VHF traffic the last 30 or so miles to Grenada, and thus felt as though we were no longer on our own private ocean.

We had flying fish of all sizes land on our deck almost nightly, had dolphins join us to play in our bow wake, and saw a sea turtle as we neared Grenada. We were visited by several types of birds, including boobies and some sort of long-tailed tropical bird.

Several nights were clear, which made for ideal star gazing. Jamie used the astronomy app on his iPad to find all the constellations—Orion, Taurus, Pisces, Gemini, etc. Venus lit up the sky each night, as if the night sky on the Atlantic wasn’t amazing enough.

Sitting here in the Caribbean, we seem to be ‘boat-lagged’. It seems like only yesterday that we were in the Med, and now here we are, 3,000 miles away in the tropics. Isn’t cruising great?

Our plan is to leave Esprit here until March so we can go home for Christmas. Meanwhile, we’re enjoying listening to Christmas songs with a reggae beat.

— chay, katie. & jamie
12/4/2013

Kiapa — M&M 52 Cat
Lionel and Irene Bass
Treasured Tonga
(Western Australia)

Captain Cook’s moniker for Tonga, ‘The Friendly Islands’, certainly won’t be disputed by us, as it seems as true today as it must have hundreds of years ago. We’ve just completed eight weeks in the 171-island nation, the only one in the South Pacific that was never colonized. Because of our ‘Truly Tremendous and Treasured Times in Tonga’, we plan to return after this Southern Hemisphere summer sojourn to New Zealand.

There are several obvious reasons that we treasured our time in Tonga, and that we were probably the last Pacific Puddle Jump boat to make the 1,100-mile passage to New Zealand to avoid the start of the tropical cyclone season in the South Pacific:

1) The Tongans are incredibly friendly. I have two examples. David and Hika, landowners from Vaka’eitu Island in the Vava’u group, organized a birthday meal for Ian, a friend visiting from Perth. How many of us have enjoyed a pig-on-a-spit beach BBQ as a birthday meal? Two weeks later, Lionel and I were invited as guests to a birthday dinner for Veronica, the co-owner of Treasure Island, also known as Eua’iki Island EcoResort.
How often is one served freshly caught crayfish, served with chilled white wine, out on a jetty over the ocean? And all at no cost! Treasure Island for sure!

2) Tonga also presented us with an opportunity to swim with whales, the giants of the ocean. It was an experience we'll never forget.

3) Lionel and I admit to being dive snobs, as we've been fortunate enough to have dived and snorkeled in many of the world's most fabulous spots. Now that we know where to dive in Tonga, we'd rank it as a worthwhile dive destination. We saw everything from sea horses to sea snakes, from living cowrie shells to observing a triton eating a blue starfish. There are also many beautiful corals.

4 and 5) The Vava'u Regatta, as well as regular Friday afternoon beer can races, are two more reasons. What a hoot these events were! It may have had something to do with the finish line being at the bar in a nearby pub. No, just crossing the finish line on the water wasn't enough. To properly finish, a member of the crew had to swim to shore, run to the pub, and be the first one seated at the bar! The beer carton races could more accurately be called the 'beer carton races', as cartons of beer seemed to be the standard prize. Thanks to our catamaran's having been designed by Morelli & Melvin, and built light by Schooner Creek, we didn't have to buy too many cartons of beer in Tonga.

6) Lionel and I love to kiteboard, and thanks to reliable southeast trades, sandy beaches and warm water, Tonga is a kiteboarding paradise. We could kiteboard for hours on end anytime we wanted.

7) Last but not least, Tonga has so many anchorages in close proximity that we always had the choice of being so-

Irene provides a frame of reference by which the size of the plate coral can be judged. Irene is petite by human standards, the coral is XL.
Once she'd gotten them, we stood shoulder-to-shoulder in the companionway as we watched them continue to overtake us. There was a dark-skinned man dressed in black on the bow getting a face full of waves, and another dark-skinned man wearing black at the back operating the outboard engine. We could see additional people hiding under a dark tarp in the middle of the boat. It was impossible not to think of yachts being hijacked in the Arabian Sea. But as they finally pulled alongside, we could see children and a woman's face under the tarp trying to stay out of the pouring rain. "We need help!" one of the men yelled.

It was difficult to get Charles, the owner of the small boat, aboard Brick House for better communication, as the boats bumped hard against the fenders in the ocean swells. Charles explained that there were a total of 10 people aboard, and they'd left Duff Island at noon the previous day to cross 57 miles of open water to Reef Island, where they planned to get more gasoline. Once fueled up, they planned to continue another 45 open ocean miles to attend the funeral of a relative on Temotu Island. There are no towns or gas stations in any of these remote places, only villages where everyone lives in thatch huts and harvests what they can from the sea. It would be extremely difficult to obtain gasoline at any price.

Our GPS placed our new friends about 65 miles off course. We were told that during the night they'd had the same stormy, rainy weather, with gusts to 35 knots, that we cruisers had been complaining about during our morning SSB conversations. With no compass, no observable stars, and a very confused sea, they'd become disoriented and didn't know where they were. So once they saw our sails, they headed for us.

For sustenance, they'd brought along a bucket of dried breadfruit chunks — which to Americans would taste as good as smoke-flavored dog biscuits — and two liters of fresh water.

Taking sympathy on their plight, we soon had 10 Solomon Island natives spread around our cockpit and deck, and pulled their little motorboat with a very long line. You can imagine how difficult it could be to trim sails, adjust the Monitor self-steering vane, and generally operate a sailboat with that many bodies in the way. But once she'd gotten them, we stood shoulder-to-shoulder in the companionway as we watched them continue to overtake us. There was a dark-skinned man dressed in black on the bow getting a face full of waves, and another dark-skinned man wearing black at the back operating the outboard engine. We could see additional people hiding under a dark tarp in the middle of the boat. It was impossible not to think of yachts being hijacked in the Arabian Sea. But as they finally pulled alongside, we could see children and a woman's face under the tarp trying to stay out of the pouring rain. "We need help!" one of the men yelled.

It was difficult to get Charles, the owner of the small boat, aboard Brick House for better communication, as the boats bumped hard against the fenders in the ocean swells. Charles explained that there were a total of 10 people aboard, and they'd left Duff Island at noon the previous day to cross 57 miles of open water to Reef Island, where they planned to get more gasoline. Once fueled up, they planned to continue another 45 open ocean miles to attend the funeral of a relative on Temotu Island. There are no towns or gas stations in any of these remote places, only villages where everyone lives in thatch huts and harvests what they can from the sea. It would be extremely difficult to obtain gasoline at any price.

Our GPS placed our new friends about 65 miles off course. We were told that during the night they'd had the same stormy, rainy weather, with gusts to 35 knots, that we cruisers had been complaining about during our morning SSB conversations. With no compass, no observable stars, and a very confused sea, they'd become disoriented and didn't know where they were. So once they saw our sails, they headed for us.

For sustenance, they'd brought along a bucket of dried breadfruit chunks — which to Americans would taste as good as smoke-flavored dog biscuits — and two liters of fresh water.

Taking sympathy on their plight, we soon had 10 Solomon Island natives spread around our cockpit and deck, and pulled their little motorboat with a very long line. You can imagine how difficult it could be to trim sails, adjust the Monitor self-steering vane, and generally operate a sailboat with that many bodies in the way. But
remaining 58 miles to their destination of Temotu, and then all the way back to Duff. All we know is that their ordeal would have been a lot harder — and perhaps fatal — had they not spotted our sails so far from land.

— patrick 11/15/2013

Sanctuary — Island Spirit 37 Cat
Capt Mark Denebeim
In Search of a Furling Sail Swivel
(Prince Rupert Bay, Dominica)

‘Should I stay or should I go?’ In addition to being one of the most famous lyrics by the 1970s punk rock band The Clash, it is a question that cruisers in the Caribbean have to ask themselves at the start of each hurricane season. For you either head south of latitude 13° north, about where Bequia is, or you run the risk of tropical storms or hurricanes from July through November. Grenada and Trinidad, the latter being even farther south and thus even safer, receive an influx of hundreds of cruising boats fleeing the hurricane zone each season.

The other risk you run if you don’t get south of 13° north is that it’s unlikely your boat insurance will still be in effect. But what if you live and work full time on your day charter yacht in the middle of the Eastern Caribbean, which is north of 13° north? And what if you have insurance that is good 365 days a year? Both would suggest staying. But I had mitigating circumstances — the swivel on my ProFurl M35 roller furling halyard had corroded badly and was in danger of failing. Normally I could go to a nearby chandlery and buy the part, then hire a rigger to take care of the problem. But you can’t do that in the summer, as other than on St. Martin and Grenada, many yacht service providers pretty

Charles, the owner of the small motorboat, said that stormy conditions at night caused them to get lost. They had no navigation gear.

They were like magicians, because the bananas immediately disappeared — although there was a trail of yellow peels. Next we boiled our taro and yams, which also quickly disappeared.

There was only one woman, Samantha, in the group, and she was stoic. There were two girls and one boy between the ages of 6 and 12, and all three of them were cute and well-behaved. As the children were just learning to speak English, they communicated most effectively with their smiles.

By 10:30 p.m, we were within a quarter of a mile of the opening in the reef to Reef Island and, thanks to the lack of wind and a flat sea, it was easy for the 10 guests to get back onto their little boat. Even had there been good light, we couldn’t have stopped there ourselves, as another cruising yacht had recently had to escape the island under the cover of darkness to put an end to a terrible ordeal with a corrupt local official.

Before getting off our boat, Charles carefully studied the channel into the reef on our chartplotter. Their five remaining gallons of gasoline would easily get them to shore. To help them out, we gave them new batteries for their dead flashlight, plus another of our flashlights and some batteries. We also presented Charles with the underwater compass that I’d previously worn on my wrist, hoping this would prevent him from getting so lost again. Lastly, we more than doubled their fresh water supply.

It was interesting to see that they seemed to accept the responsibility for the ordeal as a family unit, as we heard no blaming or bickering. All were polite as all the other villagers we have met. Despite their fatigue, they couldn’t have been more pleasant guests.

We weren’t sure how they were going to find enough gas in the village to get them the

The roller furling headsail swivel gone bad. It was the cause of Mark’s having to take a ‘vacation from his normal vacation’.

The roller furling headsail swivel gone bad. It was the cause of Mark’s having to take a ‘vacation from his normal vacation’.
much shut down until winter.

The need for the halyard swivel forced me to abandon my post at Prince Rupert Bay, Dominica, and head 210 miles south to Prickly Bay, Grenada. As it turned out, I would be gone from September 15 to October 7, during my ‘vacation from my vacation’.

So after a busy summer hosting medical students and faculty, guests at Secret Bay Resort, and the local high school graduating class and their teachers aboard Sanctuary, I headed for Prickly Bay in 15 knots of easterly winds, determined to hunt down the $350 part and get it installed. And have fun while doing it.

My first stop was Roseau, the capital of Dominica, for a quick goodbye to friends. Then I was off to Martinique, where I anchored at Chaudiere, and where the snorkeling was quite good. There was no other boat in sight. While there, I began my other quest, which is to join others helping to eradicate the destructive non-native lionfish from the Caribbean. I had two kills, one almost 11 inches long. Then I watched a nice bamboo catamaran. Oh, and I bought a conch shell from Michael after all. Lion fish kills — 0.

Only four miles farther south lay the Pitons, one of the magical places on the planet, and home to Ladera, consistently voted the top Caribbean resort. Two conical peaks frame a two-mile-long deep bay at the Pitons, with fantastic snorkeling and hiking. Le Grande Piton is 2,600 feet and Petit Piton is 2,450 feet. They towered over me from two sides while I enjoyed local lobster on Sanctuary’s trampoline at sunset. My boat was again the only one in the bay, and there was a full moon rising over Grand Piton. Pure magic. Lion fish kills — 2.

I left for St. Vincent the next morning with a dolphin pod of 20 leading the way. Chateaubelair, about 38 miles south, was my destination and I had 15- to 20-knot easterlies and small seas on the way. I arrived mid-afternoon to a completely empty bay. Customs was closed, as was everything else, so I motored down the coast a couple of miles to Wallilalou. I was met there by Julian in his kayak, who ushered me to one of two moorings directly in front of the Pirates of the Caribbean movie set. It’s over 50 feet deep there, so you have to moor stern-to, your stern line to a destroyed dock. Customs was closed here, too, so I visited with some locals and endured the extremely bright ‘security’ light blaring from shore. I won’t stay there again, but will take a mooring on the north side of the bay. Lion fish kills — 0.

Since the failing furler was making sailing less fun, I decided I’d increase my pace heading down to Grenada. But the Grenadines are wonderful, so couldn’t help but stop at Bequia, where I finally cleared customs. I also had a local guy fetch 60 gallons of diesel from the service station, as all the fuel docks were closed and Dafodil, a ship-to-ship water and diesel barge, was 50% more expensive. African, a local charter skipper and I, hung out awhile, and then I had a beer and installed my eighth ring-toss game in the Caribbean, this one at Maria’s Café. Lion fish kills — 0.

When I arrived at the perfect and most picturesque crescent beach on the planet — Salt Whistle Bay, Mayreau – Black Boy of Black Boy and Debbie’s BBQ, hollered from shore: “Captain Mark, get yo ass off dat boat and come here, my boy!” Sanctuary and I remained at Salt Whistle for three days. I spearfished with my pal for four hours, and we got 16 lobster and four lion fish, the former for Black Boy’s dinner guests that night, the latter for my eternal quest. Lion Fish kills — 4.

On Union Island, where I cleared out of the Grenadines, the Happy Island bar – made from discarded conch shells — sits atop Newland’s Reef. Alas, it was closed, so I went to Sun Beach Eat, my favorite BBQ spot in Chatham Bay. I spent the evening there with Secki and Vanessa, enjoying their homemade barracuda soup. We played the ring toss game I’d installed there in 2011, and Vanessa scored 15 times in a row! Lion fish kills — 0.

As it turned out, "Captain Mark, get yo ass off dat boat and come here, my boy!" Sanctuary and I remained at Salt Whistle for three days. I spearfished with my pal for four hours, and we got 16 lobster and four lion fish, the former for Black Boy’s dinner guests that night, the latter for my eternal quest. Lion Fish kills — 4.

When I arrived at the perfect and most picturesque crescent beach on the planet — Salt Whistle Bay, Mayreau – Black Boy of Black Boy and Debbie’s BBQ, hollered from shore: “Captain Mark, get yo ass off dat boat and come here, my boy!” Sanctuary and I remained at Salt Whistle for three days. I spearfished with my pal for four hours, and we got 16 lobster and four lion fish, the former for Black Boy’s dinner guests that night, the latter for my eternal quest. Lion Fish kills — 4.

On Union Island, where I cleared out of the Grenadines, the Happy Island bar – made from discarded conch shells — sits atop Newland’s Reef. Alas, it was closed, so I went to Sun Beach Eat, my favorite BBQ spot in Chatham Bay. I spent the evening there with Secki and Vanessa, enjoying their homemade barracuda soup. We played the ring toss game I’d installed there in 2011, and Vanessa scored 15 times in a row! Lion fish kills — 0.

When I arrived at the perfect and most picturesque crescent beach on the planet — Salt Whistle Bay, Mayreau – Black Boy of Black Boy and Debbie’s BBQ, hollered from shore: “Captain Mark, get yo ass off dat boat and come here, my boy!” Sanctuary and I remained at Salt Whistle for three days. I spearfished with my pal for four hours, and we got 16 lobster and four lion fish, the former for Black Boy’s dinner guests that night, the latter for my eternal quest. Lion Fish kills — 4.

On Union Island, where I cleared out of the Grenadines, the Happy Island bar – made from discarded conch shells — sits atop Newland’s Reef. Alas, it was closed, so I went to Sun Beach Eat, my favorite BBQ spot in Chatham Bay. I spent the evening there with Secki and Vanessa, enjoying their homemade barracuda soup. We played the ring toss game I’d installed there in 2011, and Vanessa scored 15 times in a row! Lion fish kills — 0.
Pierre, where nearly every resident had been killed when a volcano erupted in the early 1900s. It was deep water, so I picked up the largest dive mooring in the Caribbean, and went ashore to enjoy a nice jazz band and some great food. The next day I covered the last 30 miles or so to Dominica.

Four hundred and fifty miles, 22 days, and one halyard swivel later, I was anchored back in front of the Portsmouth Beach Hotel, where I put up my 'Day Sails' sign, and resumed life building my house and doing charters in the middle of paradise. A local one-armed mechanic rebuilt my water pump for $50 — a new one is $600 — and 19 students joined me for a snorkel, sunset sail and dinner on the beach in Toucari Bay.

Some call what I do living the dream, others says I'm just lucky. All I know is that I'm doing it my way, which is what I've done for years. If anyone is interested, my book Captain Mark's Way is available at Amazon and Kindle. A lot of people say that life is short. It's actually f--king long, but I still plan on enjoying every minute of it on a sailboat in the Caribbean. What did you do today?

— capt mark 11/15/2013

Riviera Nayarit Sailor’s Splash
Riviera Nayarit Sailor’s Blast
(Banderas Bay, Mexico)

On Friday, December 13, the folks from Riviera Nayarit Tourism, Riviera Nayarit Marina (in La Cruz), Paradise Marina (in Nuevo Vallarta), and Latitude threw a party to welcome this year’s class of cruisers to Banderas Bay. It wasn’t a bad party, as it was free for everyone, and included free sailing shirts and hats, free tacos and Revenge brand tequila, and great free music. And unlike the San Francisco Bay Area, there was no ice on the ground. Indeed, the evening

Forty miles later, I arrived in Prickly Bay. I arranged to buy the furling part the next day and have it installed. While waiting, I watched Oracle Team USA win the first of eight America’s Cup races in a row. I really enjoyed the scenic shots of my home town of San Francisco.

Six hundred dollars later, the new swivel was in place and my roller furling was working as good as new. So I moved on to St. George’s, where I celebrated my 56th with Rick from Sophisticated Lady and friends Rae and Cathy-Ann from earlier visits to the Spice Island.

I started my trip back to Dominica with an overnight stop at the world famous Tobago Cays. An algae bloom greatly reduced visibility, and helped temporarily trap me behind the reef at sunset, snorkeling solo, no other boats in sight, with only a narrow, poorly marked passage back through the reef. Luckily I made my way back to my boat.

Summer winds in this part of the Caribbean are normally out of the ESE, which makes it not too bad heading north. Alas, the wind was out of the northeast, so after a night back in Salt Whistle Bay, and some drinks at The Last Bar Before the Jungle, I motor-slopped my way up Bequia. The next day was a long 50-mile motorsail in 25+ knots of wind back to the Pitons. I skipped St. Vincent completely.

No lobster this time, but one lion fish.

From there it was another 50-mile motorsail up to Martinique, this time to Grand Anse. There were 19 boats on moorings, but only one of them was occupied. The bearings on the raw water pump on my starboard engine rusted out, disabling it for the duration. It cut my speed by one-third. Everything was closed, so I had a slow 16-mile motor in no wind the next day, putting me at St.
temperatures were in the mid-70s, just perfect after hours of swimming pool volleyball. It was a sweet way to cap off a day that started with catamaran voyages to Paradise Marina for a tour of the facilities and the Vallarta YC — where we learned there is indeed such a thing as a free lunch.

After a much-needed lay day, Sunday was the start of the 12th Annual Riviera Nayarit Sailors Blast, including the Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run for Charity. While the sailing event was free, it was also a charity event, and the crews of the 23 participating boats, and friends, contributed nearly $2,836 dollars. The biggest contributor? The Ha-Ha Class of 2013. Well done!

The 23 Blast boats included monohulls between 30 and 51 feet, and seven catamarans between 38 and 63 feet. And all the crews had the Ha-Ha racing spirit, which meant most took a pretty casual approach to hitting the starting line on time.

To say that the sailing conditions were idyllic for the three races — 14 miles to Nuevo Vallarta and back to La Cruz; eight miles from La Cruz to Punta Mita; and 12 miles from Punta Mita to Nuevo Vallarta — would be an understatement. The skies were sunny and blue, the wind blew between seven and 18 knots, the air and water temps were about 80°, and the whales put on a show that would make Sea World officials weep with jealousy. Did we mention that it was all flat-water sailing, even in 18 knots near the end of the Mita Race? True pleasure sailing.

The vibe was mellow, too. Everybody tried to sail as fast as they could, of course, but it was all about having fun with friends, not beating them. We hadn't seen so much group love since San Francisco in 1967, when everybody was wearing flowers in their hair. To help keep boats a safe distance from each other, and to encourage passing, all the races featured pursuit starts.

Everybody was a winner in the RNB, but two newer boats that looked particularly good were Rob and Nancy Novak's San Francisco-based Oyster 485 "It’s for the kids," is one of the three most common lies. But the Pirates for Pupils Spinnaker Run really was, in part, for the kids.
There was an unusual record set in this year's 28th Annual Atlantic Rally for Cruisers (ARC) from the Canary Islands to St. Lucia in the Eastern Caribbean. Thanks to fickle weather on the first half of the 2,750-mile course, followed by strong squalls and relentless tradewinds near the end, the boats, gear and crews were pushed to the limit. So there was a record three weeks between the first finisher, Max Klink's Knierim 65 Caro, and the last group in the 250+ boat fleet. It is true, however, that Caro set an all-time ARC record of 10 days, 21 hours, beating the old record by eight hours despite sailing nearly 3,000 miles. It's also true that she's not your typical cruising boat. There was an unusual amount of damage to boats and gear this year. The Swan 51 Northern Child, for example, had her boom break — just a mile from the finish! Others broke booms, gear and sails nearly 2,000 miles from the finish, but soldiered on.

Shindig and Dorr Anderson's Vallarta-based Jeanneau 40 Bright Star. Two of the older boats that looked good were Wayne Hendryx and Carol Baggerly's Brisbane-based Hughes 46 Capricorn Cat, and Craig Shaw and Jane Roy's Portland-based Columbia 43 Adios. Mind you, Craig and Jane's boat is 44 years old and loaded down, and most of their sails are from the 1990s. Still fast.

Speaking of Jane, she was installed as the new commodore of the Punta Mita Yacht & Surf Club, and was thus charged with initiating new members — $1 for lifetime membership, renewable every year — with a whack on the ass with a carbon fiber SUP paddle. No one expected the enthusiasm with which she fulfilled her responsibilities. Her one-liners and facial expressions were the toast of the evening.

Why 100 more boats don't do this event is one of the mysteries of the sailing universe. And why West Coast sailors who can't take off for two weeks to do a Ha-Ha don't take off a weekend plus a couple of days to do the Splash and Blast in the tropics is even more curious.

— latitude/rs 10/18

Cruise Notes:

Riviera Nayarit Blast photos, Top Row, left to right: Commodore Jane shouted with glee at each initiation whack she administered; a whale tries to pretend his fin is the weather mark; Jen poised to spring into the water; Nigel and Juanita's Yankee 30 'White Cloud'; Earlin in training for Olympic diving; Glenn and Debbie on the Lagoon 380 'Beach Access'. Row Two: Joe Well's Cabo Rico 38 'Cygnus'; Jen again; John and Gilly Foy's Catalina 42 'Destiny' in pursuit; former Commodore Debbie took her paddling "like a woman"; Volleyball in the Junior Olympic-sized pool at Marina Riviera Nayarit. Row Three: Gael Simon's X-402 'Gravlax'; Nancy Novak won a pizza for catching this water balloon; Rob and Nancy Novak's Oyster 485 'Shindig'; the tail of a course obstruction; Scott Schreiber's Peterson IOR 44 'Roller Coaster'. Most of these boats are from Northern California.

Shindig
Next up for World Cruising Ltd is the 26,000-mile World ARC 2014 that starts this month in St. Lucia and features 10 American entries. Among them are Charlie and Cathy Simon aboard their Taswell 58 Celebrate. The Simons have lots of friends on the West Coast and in the Puerto Vallarta area, all of whom wish them a happy and safe circumnavigation.

We don’t know how anyone can be in favor of waste over thrift, but a couple of readers always get angry when we note how economically some people cruise. So we suppose they won’t like it when we report that Lewis Allen and Alyssa Alexopolous of the Redwood City-based Tartan 37 Eleutheria, who are featured in this month’s Sightings, say their budget is $1,000 a month. And that they have been able to cruise happily in Mexico on just $750 a month.

Is there a benefit to cruising across the Pacific when you, like Lewis and Alyssa, are under 30? There is, at least according to Chris Jahn and Lila Shaked of the Hans Christian 33 Privateer, who recently completed a 16,000-mile trip from California to Hawaii to New Zealand and back to Hawaii. ‘It’s easy to get jobs in various places and work for six months, then cruise for six months. You can start with the hospitality industry in Hawaii, then Samoa, which is an American Territory, and because you’re under 30, both New Zealand and Australia are happy to have you stay and work. But if you’re over 30, neither the Kiwis or the Aussies are so welcoming.’ More from the couple in a Latitude Interview in February.

With the Ha-Ha long over, the waters having gotten too cold for swimming in La Paz, and the Splash and Blast over in Banderas Bay, a lot of cruisers are working their way south to the Gold Coast cruiser gathering spots of Tenacatita Bay, Barra de Navidad, and ultimately Zihuatanejo. If you’re part of this group, you want to make sure you’re in Zihua Feb. 4 - 9 for SailFest 2014, which to our knowledge is the biggest cruiser charity event in the world. Not only is it a good cause, it’s good sailing and socializing. For those heading farther south, don’t forget the El Salvador Rally, March 15 - April 12. This rally is a little different, because you work down the coast at your own pace, making sure to arrive by March 15 for the start of all the activities.

Chris, who is from Redlands, and Lila, who is from Tucson, worked all the way across the Pacific and in New Zealand.

Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

Large, fenced, secure dry storage area

TAHITI CUSTOMS POLICY
Foreign Flag vessels can stay on dry storage in our yard for up to 12 months out of 24.

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in... we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf

HAULOUT
• Marine Travelift 25 tons
• Marine railway 120 tons
• Storage in adjustable steel cradles
• Fenced Yard

PAINTING
• Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
• Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
• Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
• All brands

REPAIRS
• Electrical repairs
• Refrigeration installation & repair
• Fiberglass & woodwork
• Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
• Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
• International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
• Spares
• Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELVERS WELCOME!

BoatUS Cooperating Marina
If you're going across the Pacific, you'll want to sign up (for free) for the **Pacific Puddle Jump**. Among other benefits, doing so makes you eligible for a special bond exemption deal which can save you a huge hassle. So far 98 boats have signed up, but *Latitude’s* Andy 'Mr. Puddle Jump’ Turpin predicts there will be 200 boats registered by the end of March. He'll host **PPJ Sendoff Parties**: March 1 at the Balboa YC in Panama, and March 7 at the Vallarta YC in Nuevo Vallarta, Mexico. And he'll be in Tahiti in July to greet everyone, at the start of the annual Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous (July 4-6).

What to do in late spring and summer in Mexico? If you’re Jake and Sharon Howard of the Seattle-based Hunter Legend 45 *Jake*, it’s simple, you spend that part of the year up in the Sea of Cortez. Heat or no heat, they've done the last six summers in the Sea, and will be doing it again this summer. And no, their skin doesn't look like leather.

Are you like us and fear retirement? "There’s nothing to fear," say Nigel Dickens, who retired five years ago from the Marin Water District, and his sweetheart Juanita White, who retired more recently. "We sold everything and are down here in Mexico for good with our Yankee 30 *White Cloud*. Well, except for summers, when we'll split time between Port Townsend and Maine." We suspect they’ve been able to arrange a good life gig like that because they’ve been . . . thrifty.

Mike and Robin Stout of the Redondo Beach-based Aleutian 51 *Mermaid* have finally made it out of the notorious Banderas Bay Vortex — the second most powerful one in Mexico after the La Paz Vortex — that they entered 18 months ago. "We love the Puerto Vallarta area, but it was time to go. The last hang-up was having to buy a new genset and have it shipped down from the States. We had a good sail south around Cabo Corrientes, but didn’t move as fast as we thought we should. Then we realized that we’d been in the marina for five weeks without having the bottom cleaned. That’s tomorrow’s job, now that we’ve made it down to the clear waters of Tenacatita Bay.” The Stouts, who have already cruised the South Pacific, are headed toward Panama and then into the Caribbean. But they aren’t in a rush.

Dave and Kim Wegesend of the Catana 42 *Maluhia* did the Ha-Ha in 1997, cruised Mexico for a few years, then got caught in the same Banderas Bay Vortex.
CHANGES

as the Stouts. As a result, they've spent the last 10 years or so at Paradise Marina in Nuevo Vallarta. They say they are finally heading south, a story we've heard from them many times. "No really," they insist, "we're even all provisioned." We'll believe they're gone when we see it, but if they really do go, they'll be missed.

Having come west across the Caribbean and then north from Panama to Banderas Bay, John and Debbie Rodgers of the San Diego-based Deerfoot 2-62 Moonshadow — which George Backhus of Sausalito sailed around the world in just 16 years — recently arrived at Banderas Bay. "We got here too late to do the Sailors' Splash and Blast, as we had to rush home to see the kids — the same ones who kept us from staying at St. Barth for more than one day. Anyway, we've decided to stay on the West Coast in 2014 and not do the Puddle Jump until 2015. In addition to a lot of cruising in Mexico, Deb wants to spend the summer in San Diego, which means we'll be doing the Ha-Ha in the fall."

What's one cool — literally and figuratively — new cruising toy this year? The inexpensive, light and cool LED projectors as made by 3M, Dell and many others. These mighty midgets cost the same as just the bulbs did for the big, hot, clumsy digital projectors of old, and the LED bulbs run cool and, unlike the old bulbs, last forever. LED projectors are ideal for playing slideshows or videos on your boat or in yacht clubs and restaurants. In many cases you can just slip a memory card into the projector and you're good to go without a computer.

There is no doubt that the 5,390-mile slog across the Indian Ocean from Bali to South Africa is a hard one. But that's what occasional Latitude contributor Kirk McGeorge had to do, with crew Drew Lucas, to deliver the family's Hylas 49 Gallivanta from their previous home in Brisbane, Australia, to their new home in the U.S. Virgin Islands. McGeorge reports it took them 22 "sail tattering days" just to make it from Bali to Rodrigues. But that still left nearly 2,000 more miles to Richard's Bay, South Africa, via Mauritius, Reunion and Madagascar. "The last 10 days, from rounding the southern tip of Madagascar to crossing the Mozambique Channel, was the worst. We had nine gales and/or storms, plus big seas. "But," notes the always optimistic McGeorge, "now it's downwind all the way home to my family in the Virgins."

Well, first they have to get a couple of hundred miles away from South Africa, then it's all downwind in what is often the most pleasant long sail in the world.

There goes the neighborhood! We've been saying that the last few years have been the Golden Age of Punta Mita, the anchorage just inside the northwest tip.
of Banderas Bay. The beauty of the place has been that mass tourism, with all the downsides, hadn’t caught on yet so it’s been muy tranquilo. But developments, if you’ll excuse the pun, are threatening to disturb the tranquility. First, there’s a 480-room Iberostar Playa Mita Resort that just opened about three miles from Anclote, the little village on Mita’s shore. Second, construction is said to begin in February on a Ritz-Carlton hotel and villa complex on the last sizeable stretch of undeveloped land to the east of the Anclote. Yet perhaps the biggest threat is the announcement that Cascade Investments — the private investment arm of Bill Gates and Saudi billionaire Prince Alwaleed bin Talal — has plunked down $200 million in cash to buy the Punta Mita area waves for years, until things started getting a little too crowded for him. So he took off in his $5,000 Triton 29 Mintaka, and has been budget cruising the islands on the Pacific Coast of Panama. “We got to Santa Catalina Island last weekend and the surfing situation is much improved. For one thing, I now have a neighbor, Jeff on the catamaran Lily, who has a dinghy and outboard to get to the surf. Plus, the surf has been pretty good. I also met Christian, a Spanish sailor from the Canary Islands, and we had a good time sailing 90 miles together. If anyone wants to get a good idea of budget cruising here in Panama, I’ve got a seven minute video that I put up on YouTube at youtube/.

Stefan Ries is a German sailor who enjoyed the Punta Mita area waves for years, until things started getting a little too crowded for him. So he took off in his $5,000 Triton 29 Mintaka, and has been budget cruising the islands on the Pacific Coast of Panama. “We got to Santa Catalina Island last weekend and the surfing situation is much improved. For one thing, I now have a neighbor, Jeff on the catamaran Lily, who has a dinghy and outboard to get to the surf. Plus, the surf has been pretty good. I also met Christian, a Spanish sailor from the Canary Islands, and we had a good time sailing 90 miles together. If anyone wants to get a good idea of budget cruising here in Panama, I’ve got a seven minute video that I put up on YouTube at youtube/.

In the December issue, the Grand Poobah reported that just prior to the Ha-Ha, he started on the Baja Ha-Ha Diet, which is really just a plant based diet recommended by Kaiser and other health experts. In two weeks we lost 15 pounds, and now, two months later, we’re still down 15. But the really good news has been the blood test results, as blood pressure, blood glucose and triglycerides have all plunged in just that short time. Our point is not to boast, but rather to encourage you to try it if
you need to get some numbers down, as you’ll very likely have similar results. What are we having to deny ourselves? Nothing, because we rather quickly lost cravings for chocolate, sugar, baked goods, rice and all that crapola. Healthy food, jacked up with spices or salsa, is pretty darn tasty once you get your taste buds readjusted to natural tastes.

"With the 2013-2014 Mexico cruising season underway, we would like to share our 'commuter cruiser' experiences from last season, as my two daughters, girlfriend and I commuted between my boat in various ports in Mexico and the Tijuana Airport, which is just across the border from our home," write Don Laverty and girlfriend Valorie McClelland of the San Diego-based Olson 911S Distraction. "In 2012 and 2013, our circle made a total of 22 one-way trips on Volaris: from Tijuana to La Paz, to Mazatlan, to Puerto Vallarta, and to Hermosillo, which is near Guaymas/San Carlos, and back to Tijuana. The only time I flew on a U.S.-based carrier was when I flew home from Manzanillo in February to see my tax advisor. I paid top dollar for that ticket! Volaris now flies to Manzanillo. Tijuana Airport is a hub for Volaris, the young Mexican airline with newer Airbus A319s and A320s. The planes are clean, the flight crews young, energetic and attractive — much like the Southwest crews in the early years — and alcohol is free. All 22 flights were uneventful, with a few minor delays, as you’d expect with any other carrier.

This was our first time cruising Mexico and we weren’t ready to cut all ties with home, so we ‘commuter cruised’. At the end of the season, Distraction was lifted out at the San Carlos Marina, packed up at the Marina Seca dry storage yard, and trucked back to San Diego.


Volaris is very popular with cruisers. It takes a little effort to cross the border, but there are good options.

We are aware that Aduana (Customs) in Mexico was, at the end of December, acting strange, and thanks to some inexplicable and heavy-handed tactics, risking severely damaging nautical tourism to Mexico. The situation is complicated and fluid, so please follow it in ‘Lectronic Latitude — and keep fingers crossed.

As always, we love to hear from those of you out cruising. A short paragraph and photo or two are great.
DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing  • (510) 236-1401  • pam@jimdewitt.com

Brighten up the New Year with a Jim DeWitt original!

Check out Jim’s new online store at: www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com

BAY MARINE DIESEL
Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction
Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar
Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING
Pacific Rigging
Alameda
yachtcheck@yahoo.com  (510) 815-4420

NEW AND USED SAILS!
The Sail Warehouse
Ph. (831) 646-5346  www.thesailwarehouse.com

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Blue Chute
**DEADLINE**

it is ALWAYS the 15th at 5 pm

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but…

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

| 1-40 Words | $40 |
| 41-80 Words | $65 |
| 81-120 Words | $90 |
| Photo | $30 |

- Personal Advertising Only
- No business or promo ads except Non-Profit, Job Op, Business Op

*Trying to Locate* Ads are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max.

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.

(One person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

**BUSINESS ADS**

- $70 for 40 Words Max
- All promotional advertising •
- 1 boat per broker per issue
- Logo OK, but no photos/reversals
- No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font
- Artwork subject to editor approval.
- Biz ads will not appear on website.

---

**WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE?** Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to getting exposure for your ad. With our online system, your ad gets posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine. So you’re much better off if you submit or renew your ad early in the month. That way your ad begins to work for you immediately. There’s no reason to wait for the last minute.

---

**DINGHIES, LIFERAFTS AND ROWBOATS**

9-FT CARIBE, 2006. Vacaville. $2,000. 9.5’ Caribe RIB. Excellent condition. Always stored correctly (indoors last 5 years). Also, 1998 2cy1 Yamaha 8hp $700 excellent condition. Buy both for $2,500 and get dinghy bag, cover and rack. (707) 695-6068 or freyja1982@bতহলকাস.global.net.

---

**24 FEET & UNDER**

24-FT J/24, 1978. $6,500. TP built, vermiculite job, main bulkhead replaced, Dyform standing rigging, calibrated turnbuckles, windward sheeting, roller stations all at minimum height, 8-1 boomvang, Ullman class sails and two-axle trailer with gear box. Fun fast boat. (209) 603-7991 or coebin@costc0.com.

---

**PERSONAL ADS**

17-FT THISTLE, $7,000/OBO. Wood hull #769. Beautiful condition. Many extras. Two masts. Custom trailer. Fully rigged, new main and jibs. Contact: (530) 534-9817 or wbaugh@gmail.com.


---

**25 TO 28 FEET**

25-FT NORDIC FOLKBOAT, 1979. San Francisco. $13,900. Great fiberglass hull, newish spruce mast, recent rigging, Honda 8hp, good sails, radio and EPIRB. For more information contact: (510) 742-6034 or littlejestabb@gmail.com.

30-FT SHIPMAN, 1974. Berkeley, CA. $9,000. Designed for the North Sea. Ideal for Bay sailing and cruising. Yanmar engine, hard dodger, roller reef, storm, genoa and spinnaker sails, running water, large icebox, stove, self-flushing head, new cockpit cushions. (510) 880-4785 or BruceBacce@att.net.

---

**COMMERCIAL ADS**

---

**Www.woodrummarine.com**

---

**Woodrum Marine**

- Sailing boat repair & maintenance
- Mobile cabinet shop
- Contact Lon Woodrum at: (415) 420-5970
- www.woodrummarine.com

---

**Carpentry**

- Mobile cabinet shop
- Contact Capt. Alan Hugenot at: (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor
- www.usedboatyard.com

---

**NOR-CAL COMPASS**

- Adjustment • Sales
- Authorized Compass Repair
- Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177
- Capt. Alan Hugenot • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor
- ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor
- Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw
- 35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans
- SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards

---

**Latitude 38**

15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

**Questions?** (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

---

**HERE’S WHAT TO DO:**

Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit, as necessary.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad…

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

---

**Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services**

---

**Latitude 38**

---

Latitude 38

---

Latitude 38

---

Latitude 38

---

30-FT CATALINA, 1988. La Paz, Mexico. $23,000. Full batten, roller furling, self-tailing winches, solid varn, 25hp diesel 2000hrs, Bruce and Danforth with 125 ft. chain, plus nylon rode. New dinghy and outboard. 2 solar panels that support fridge/freezer and power. Always maintained. Email rtrenodo@direct.ca.

31-FT CHEOY LEE, 1970. Costa Mesa, CA. $12,540/obo. Fiberglass hull, with Volvo engine, wood mast, newly painted. 70% completed, no sails. Lien sale from our storage yard for unpaid storage fees of $12,540. Make offer. Contact (949) 642-4909, (714) 815-7245 or mchan1023@gmail.com.

31-FT BENETEAU, 1992. San Diego. $45,000. Lanternree Rouge has been set up to be easily singlehanded. This is a turn-key boat, ready to take you to your next adventure. The First 310 is a complete racer/cruising rigging and safety racing around the buoys and providing elegance and comfort at the marina or to Catalina Island with family and friends. Email george@elwersfamily.com.

30-FT MULL, 1968. Bodega Bay. $5,000/obo. Lively Lady is a Mull 30 of Gary Mull fame. She is one of four built and won the Bermuda race in 1969. Sailed extensively in San Francisco. She has been neglected, but is in surprisingly good shape. She needs a new loving owner! She is salable and I will deliver her to SF Bay. Own some SF Bay history. More at www.bodegabayboatsailing.com. (707) 318-2251 or nchibodgebayboatsailing.com.


30-FT CLIPPER MARINE, 1976. Sausalito, CA. $6,000. Prowed to move, great Bay cruiser, sleeps 4-5 people. Transferable slip. 15hp with cockpit controls, CD/stereo, nav gear, extra sails/equipment. Great condition, just needs cosmetic cleanup. Possible routine maintenance assistance. Contact (415) 971-9772 or srdjonnson@gmail.com.

32 TO 35 FEET


33-FT DREADNAUGHT, 1974. Costa Mesa, CA. $12,000/obo. Builders, looking for a project boat? A dream that needs to be completed after an unexpected death. 32′ Dreadnought double-ender sailboat, with almost everything needed to finish. The boat is approximately 85-90% completed. The deal includes a brand new Yanmar diesel engine, 3-bladed propeller (2) each, custom self-steering stainless steel hardware, stainless steel and running rigging hardware, custom-built stainless steel tankage, carbon fiber mast, Monel drive shaft, custom headsail roller furling, custom S/S masthead fitting and boom ends, new chain rodes, the tankage is installed. There are 100’s of miscellaneous quality yacht hardware items included. Contact (494) 642-4309 or (714) 815-7245 or mchan1023@gmail.com.


37-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1997. Marina Del Rey, CA. $168,000. Crealock 37, Turnkey and ready for cruising. Just add provisions. Singlehander’s package, windvane, certified inverter, EPFRS, SSB, radar. Custom storage, tools, spares and all manuals, etc. Full-batten main w/Tides marine track, GHR and Delta anchors, dinghy w/wheels and outboard. (310) 305-9192 or JimmyP0201@gmail.com.


37-FT BENETEAU OCEANIS, 1993. Rio Vista, St. John. $70,000. Recent main. Recent rigging jib, Yanmar diesel, wing keel, lazy jacks, full dodger/bimini, autopilot, 3 batteries with shore charger, 3 cabins, full galley, water heater, mahogany interior. Control lines led to cockpit. Very stable boat that is easy to sail. Comfortable for families on weekends or longer. Pictures on request. (775) 741-6427 or drbeck@sbcglobal.net.

36 TO 39 FEET


39-FT CAIROS, 2010. San Carlos, Mexico. $125,000. All systems replaced, 3-cabin layout, 2 solar panels, electric head, anchor. Contact (650) 712-1425 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

39-FT ALPACCA 390, 2010. La Paz, Mexico. $125,000. All systems replaced, 3-cabin layout, 2 solar panels, electric head, anchor. Contact (650) 712-1425 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

39-FT SARGASSO, 1995. La Paz. $125,000. All systems replaced, 3-cabin layout, 2 solar panels, electric head, anchor. Contact (650) 712-1425 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

39-FT CLIPPER MARINE, 1976. Sausalito, CA. $6,000. Prowed to move, great Bay cruiser, sleeps 4-5 people. Transferable slip. 15hp with cockpit controls, CD/stereo, nav gear, extra sails/equipment. Great condition, just needs cosmetic cleanup. Possible routine maintenance assistance. Contact (415) 971-9772 or srdjonnson@gmail.com.


37-Ft Pearson 365 Sloop/Cutter. 1978. Sausalito. $49,500. Well maintained, upgraded, sailed, and lived on for 22+ yrs. Recent LPU topsides, Main sail, much more... Come see, make offer. (415) 297-4080 or art_epi@yahoo.com.


44-Tartan 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. $319,000. Major price reduction! Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, VacuFlush heads, spinmaker, new batteries, new LP and bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See more at: www.showcaseyachtsusa.com/tartini_time/tartini_time_home.html. (530) 319-0720 or amjohn98@sbcglobal.net.


47-Ft Passport, 1984. Grenada, BWI. $185,000. ART cockpit, 2 staterooms, 2 heads, Perkins 4-236, generator, watermaker, plus more. Excellent bluewater cruiser. An experienced world cruiser. Visit our website for photos and cruising history: http://museta.us. Contact (360) 378-1188 or (360) 298-4044 or js15@museta.us.
40-FT C&C AFT CABIN, 1983. Marin. $60,000. Rare aft cabin 40 model. All standing rigging, instruments, roller furling, hydraulic backstay, and many other improvements less than five years old. Absolutely the most boat for the money. (415) 516-1299 or cc40sa@boailing.com.


40-FT PAPPOSSIST, 1980. Nadi, Fiji. $99,000. Start living your dream in paradise. Renowned bluewater cruiser currently based in Fiji, actively cruising the South Pacific. All rigging and systems are less than 10 years old. 4200 engine hours. See http://sites.google.com/site/1980passport40forssale/home. Email svboldsprint@gmail.com.

40-FT CAPE DORY, 1989. San Carlos, Sonora, Mexico. $117,500. Alberg designed. Beautiful, capable, reliable, reputable offshore cruiser. Excellent condition and cruise-ready! She has been lovingly maintained and continually upgraded. Details and photos on website: www.capedory40.com. Contact (509) 690-4567 or (52-1) 822-120-4258 or mark@capedory40.com.

44-FT REINEKE 12M, 2000. Balboa, Pan- ama. $124,000. I have to sell my big love, Henke 12M, built in Germany. Very good condition. For more info and photos, see website: www.lumme-haitz.de. Contact craig@lumme-haitz.de or (00-507) 683-2839.


CLASSIC BOATS


MULTIHULLS

36-FT BILL GARDEN. Fellows And Stewart ketch, 1965. Sausalito. $12,000. Professionally built mahogany/oak, 90% restored, beautiful lines, bright and cozy below. USCG documented for 6-pack chartering. We have sadly outgrown her and purchased bigger boat. Priced accordingly. Contact (415) 730-0849 or sailingvesselch@gmail.com.

Latitude 38 eBooks

FREE • AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE •
www.latitude38.com/ebooks.html

Boat Lettering

alphaboatsue@aol.com + www.alphaboatgraphics.com
Creative and durable lettering and artwork for your boat

Latitude 38

January, 2014  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 14

Marine Engine Co.

Complete Engine Services  •  Gas & Diesel
30 Years Experience  •  Reasonable Rates
Tune-Ups  •  Oil Changes  •  Engine Rebuilding, etc.
(415) 763-9070

Complete Marine Woodwork

Design / Restoration  •  Expert European Craftsmanship  •  Interior / Exterior
Repairs / Maintenance  •  Marine Windows & Frame Replacement
Wood & Dry Rot Repairs  •  Varnish Work  •  Marine Painting
Reasonable Rates  •  (415) 453-2231  •  References Available


38-FT FOUNTAIN PAJOT ATHENA. 1995. San Francisco, CA. $164,000/obo. Our beloved ocean cruising vet Family Circus is for sale. New LPU in the saloon, new canvas, new trampoline, dual Yanmars, one just rebuilt. 4 cabins. two heads. Radar, GPS, plotter, ocean gear - drogue, liferaft, autopilot, spares. etc. Fantastic sailing platform for Bay and ocean fun. Ready to go! Our family keeps growing - the boat needs to as well! Go to http://htzortzis.wix.com/family-circus. Contact ctzortzis2014@gmail.com or (415) 879-9659.

38-FT FOUNTAIN PAJOT VENEZIA. 1996. Pier 39, San Francisco. $249,000. True comfort either docked or in the ocean. Large salon, four double cabins, 2 bathrooms each with a shower, heater in each cabin, refrigerator and hot water heater. While docked, perfect onboard apartment living. Two 30hp Yanmar diesel engines, autopilot, GPS, plotter, radar, dinghy and much more. (704) 516-4422 or bmartonffy@live.com.


30-FT PIVER NIMBLE TRIMARAN, Emeryville, CA. $8,000. Piver 30 for sale in the Emeryville Marina at end of F dock. Has a 9.9 Yamaha outboard motor with low hours. Buyer has option to transfer slip and keep at marina. (415) 717-3707 or missdaisypie@gmail.com.


263-2504 or Lukas_Serafin@yahoo.com.


50-FT POWER & HOUSEBOATS

1986 Beneteau Blue II Catamaran
The production cat that set the standard ~ 14 knots under power, up to 18 knots under sail. Newer Yanmar diesels, completely redone systems and interior. Larger, heavy main with extended roach, spacious salon and two private cabins.

(310) 880-8312

YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT

PARTNERSHIPS

25% INTEREST. In 1979 35-ft Columbia 10.7. $9,000. Located Puerto Vallarta/ La Paz Mexico. Boat is loaded with new rigging, upgraded 35hp Yanmar engine, radar, autopilot, air conditioning, Honda generator, 20hp and 2hp outboards, inflatable, bimini, icemaker, inverter. (530) 448-4466 or MHSiewert@aol.com.

PARTNER(S) WANTED. I am interested in purchasing a late-model 40+ ft sailboat for sailing in the Bay and on the coast. Looking for partner(s) with the same desire who might be interested in sharing ownership and costs. At this point, I’m open to the number of partners and the type of sailboat that would be purchased. The goal would be to purchase and maintain a sailboat that might normally be beyond the means of an individual owner. (510) 676-4193 or brjewell@boglobal.net.

I PAY YOUR MOORAGE. Sausalito. Professional from Seattle, I work in Bay Area periodically. Seeking 36-ft+ well maintained sailboat for non-equity partnership. I get full use of the boat 1 week/month, I pay full moorage expense. Prefer Sausalito. Details negotiable. Email mandoarmando@gmail.com.

POWER & HOUSEBOATS

WANT TO BE A PARTNER in this 30+ Ericson? Sausalito. Established partnership established in 1991, looking for a replacement partner who is interested in sailing, but not wanting the responsibility of ownership. Full 1/6th equity ownership of a professionally maintained and excellent condition 1985 Ericson 30+. Open usage by reservation, no time limits, or dates and no $ buy in. Monthly dues of $125. (825) 788-4801 or fingerlessd@gmail.com.


263-2504 or Lukas_Serafin@yahoo.com.

1/4 partnership. (916) 599-3676 or (650) 448-4466 or MHSiewert@aol.com.

PARTNERSHIP NOW AVAILABLE. Oyster Point. Opportunity for 1/4 to 1/2 share in Hudson Force 50 with experienced captain (10-year world voyage). At Oyster Point, South SF. Mastery of this size vessel not required, Captain will teach/mentor. Serious inquiries only. $25,000 for 1/4 partnership. (816) 599-3676 or (650) 380-0747 or burle@msn.com.

SOUTH PACIFIC • Cook Is., Tonga, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, New Cal.

1986 South Pacific • Cook Is., Tonga, Samoa, Fiji, Vanuatu, New Cal.

PARTNERSHIP NOW AVAILABLE. Oyster Point. Opportunity for 1/4 to 1/2 share in Hudson Force 50 with experienced captain (10-year world voyage). At Oyster Point, South SF. Mastery of this size vessel not required, Captain will teach/mentor. Serious inquiries only. $25,000 for 1/4 partnership. (816) 599-3676 or (650) 380-0747 or burle@msn.com.

PARTNER(S) WANTED. I am interested in purchasing a late-model 40+ ft sailboat for sailing in the Bay and on the coast. Looking for partner(s) with the same desire who might be interested in sharing ownership and costs. At this point, I’m open to the number of partners and the type of sailboat that would be purchased. The goal would be to purchase and maintain a sailboat that might normally be beyond the means of an individual owner. (510) 676-4193 or brjewell@boglobal.net.

1/4 partnership. (916) 599-3676 or (650) 448-4466 or MHSiewert@aol.com.

WANT TO BE A PARTNER in this 30+ Ericson? Sausalito. Established partnership established in 1991, looking for a replacement partner who is interested in sailing, but not wanting the responsibility of ownership. Full 1/6th equity ownership of a professionally maintained and excellent condition 1985 Ericson 30+. Open usage by reservation, no time limits, or dates and no $ buy in. Monthly dues of $125. (825) 788-4801 or fingerlessd@gmail.com.

I PAY YOUR MOORAGE. Sausalito. Professional from Seattle, I work in Bay Area periodically. Seeking 36-ft+ well maintained sailboat for non-equity partnership. I get full use of the boat 1 week/month, I pay full moorage expense. Prefer Sausalito. Details negotiable. Email mandoarmando@gmail.com.

YOGA FOR SAILORS ON THE SAN RAFAEL WATERFRONT
LEWMAR WINCHES. $2,300 each. Lewmar 63-speed winch (2 each), chrome drum, self-tailing, professionally serviced. Please call Tom. (415) 331-3400.


74-FT MAST. Designed for catamaran. Best offer. (415) 269-5165.

CRUISING GEAR. Hardware, books, charts & misc. For sale. Call for prices. Selling TONS of cruising gear. Blocks, shackles, Para-tech drogue, dinghy cover, fishing gear, harnesses, books, cruising guides, new Astra IIIB sextant, inflatable PFDs, anchors, and more. Check website for listings and photos: www.svfvauionius.com. Contact (707) 864-1066 or garets@svfionius.com.

KATAYDN WATERMAKER 140E. Unused. Brookings, $2,500/obo. 12v, amp filters and fluids. Never been used or installed. Original hoses, fittings, installation/owner's manual. I paid $2,000 in 2008. Contact jayhenwood@yahoo.com, (541) 661-1711 or (541) 661-3461 or jayhenwood@yahoo.com.

NEW MAXWELL WINCLASS. $1,200/obo. HC 10. 10mm 3/8" short link chain and/or rope. Still in box. Stainless steel and chrome-plated bronze. Includes accessories and installation/owner's manual. I paid $2,000 in 2008. Contact jayhenwood@yahoo.com, (541) 661-1711 or (541) 661-3461.

ROSSIGNOL 195 CM SKIS. Tiburon, $18. Rossignol Progress skis. 195 cm long. In good condition, but used. Very good shape. Contact Chris. (415) 383-8200 ext.103 or (415) 250-9334 or chris@lattitude38.com.

BAY AREA HIDEAWAY. Mill Valley, CA. 1 bedroom apartment. 2 short, flat blocks from downtown Mill Valley, and close to the Bay, beaches and hiking. An upper unit, 2 decks, one above a babbling creek, the other beneath the redwoods. Well equipped A&B with dishwasher, full bath, large bedroom with queen size bed. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. H-peed Wi-Fi, cable, DVL $120 per night, two-night minimum. No smoking, no pets. More at www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781. Email francoway@yahoo.com.

MISC BOAT GEAR. Selling TONS of cruising gear. Blocks, shackles, Para-tech drogue, dinghy cover, fishing gear, harnesses, books, cruising guides, new Astra IIIB sextant, inflatable PFDs, anchors, and more. Check website for listings and photos: www.svfvauionius.com. Contact (707) 864-1066 or garets@svfionius.com.


50-FT COMMERCIAL SLIP. San Francisco, Pier 39. $55,000. Newly constructed J-Dock, Slip 6, west side with views of Golden Gate Bridge, Angel Island, and Alcatraz Island. Special rates for owners at Pier 39 parking garage. Sublease until 2034, contact James, (650) 520-4607 or jvandyke100@yahoo.com.

DOCK SPACE FOR YACHT UP TO 90-FT. Point Richmond, $400/month. Safe, quiet, low-traffic dock for motor or sail yacht at private home. Locked gate with 24/7 access. $400 per month PLUS power. No live aboard. (510) 237-2020 or (510) 666-4257 or emalonai@tyriscorp.com.

SLIP FOR SALE (36'X13') PIER 39. San Francisco, $7,000. Double-finger U-18. Immediate access to many dozens of rest areas, private boats, great neighborhood. $400 per month plus electricity. (415) 331-8250.

SANTA CRUZ HARBOUR SLIP. Santa Cruz. Pacificsail.com, a sailing school and charter company, is seeking a 31- to 34-ft late model or new sailboat to join our fleet. Tax benefits and income. More at www.pacificsail.com, Contact (831) 423-7245 or info@pacificsail.com.

PERSONALS

NEED A MATE AND 1ST MATE. Marina del Rey / Ventura. Hi, I'm looking for a great sailboat girl to join me for some local sailings/ventures and some longer ones in the future on my 38 Hans. I am posting here because I want to find someone who is already into sailing. Scuba a plus. You don't have to be a pro, mainly good company/chill and not afraid to get your hands dirty. I may move my boat from Marina del Rey to Ventura so someone who is already into sailing. Scuba a plus. I don't have to be a pro, mainly good company/chill and not afraid to get your hands dirty. I may move my boat from Marina del Rey to Ventura so someone local to either is fine. Email me if you're interested. Please include a pic as attraction is also key. I hope this works. You gotta be out there somewhere. Email scubaz@scott1@yahoo.com.

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passagemaking instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More information at www.mahina.com. Call (360) 378-6131.

NEW YEAR'S EVE. Presidio Yacht Club, Sausalito, $40/Per person. 7:00 to 9:00 p.m. Prime rib or salmon en papillote. Includes appetizers, wine and no host bar, dessert and coffee. www.presidioyachtclub.org. Contact Randy with selection and check for $40/PP to James Pennington, (415) 816-2902 or CoastalCruiser606@gmail.com.

SOLD


PROPERTY SALE/RENT

BAY AREA HIDEAWAY. Mill Valley, CA. 1 bedroom apartment. 2 short, flat blocks from downtown Mill Valley, and close to the Bay, beaches and hiking. An upper unit, 2 decks, one above a babbling creek, the other beneath the redwoods. Well equipped A&B with dishwasher, full bath, large bedroom with queen size bed. Covered parking, washer/dryer on premises. Hi-speed Wi-Fi, cable, DVL $120 per night, two-night minimum. No smoking, no pets. More at www.airbnb.com/rooms/160781. Email francoway@yahoo.com.

SOUTHERN CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

NEW YEAR’S EVE. Presidio Yacht Club, Sausalito, $40/Per person. 7:00 to 9:00 p.m. Prime rib or salmon en papillote. Includes appetizers, wine and no host bar, dessert and coffee. www.presidioyachtclub.org. Contact Randy with selection and check for $40/PP to James Pennington, (415) 816-2902 or CoastalCruiser606@gmail.com.

DOCK SPACE FOR YACHT UP TO 90-FT. Point Richmond, $400/month. Safe, quiet, low-traffic dock for motor or sail yacht at private home. Locked gate with 24/7 access. $400 per month PLUS power. No live aboard. (510) 237-2020 or (510) 666-4257 or emalonai@tyriscorp.com.


SANTA CRUZ HARBOUR SLIP. Santa Cruz. Pacificsail.com, a sailing school and charter company, is seeking a 31- to 34-ft late model or new sailboat to join our fleet. Tax benefits and income. More at www.pacificsail.com, Contact (831) 423-7245 or info@pacificsail.com.

CREW

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passagemaking instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More information at www.mahina.com. Call (360) 378-6131.

PERSONALS

NEED A MATE AND 1ST MATE. Marina del Rey / Ventura. Hi, I’m looking for a great sailboat girl to join me for some local sailings/ventures and some longer ones in the future on my 38 Hans. I am posting here because I want to find someone who is already into sailing. Scuba a plus. You don’t have to be a pro, mainly good company/chill and not afraid to get your hands dirty. I may move my boat from Marina del Rey to Ventura so someone local to either is fine. Email me if you’re interested. Please include a pic as attraction is also key. I hope this works. You gotta be out there somewhere. Email scubaz@scott1@yahoo.com.

Baja Bash Deliveries

Captain Christopher Conners, 150 ton masters license. Experienced delivery skipper, Mexico to Alaska, Competitive rates, diesel mechanic, reliable crew. crc6@vom.com • (707) 799-7496

DOGGIEVENTURE – A doggie daycare on the go! Morning or afternoon sessions available in San Francisco

Training • Boarding

www.doggieventure.com • (415) 314-7541
KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER
The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour.
Reconditioned by Katadyn $950

Also available:
New Katadyn Survivor 35: $2195
New Katadyn Survivor 40-E: $3695
New Katadyn Survivor 80-E: $4695

EQUIPMENT PARTS SALE
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279 • Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110
email: rod@equipmentpartsales.com

SAILING INSTRUCTORS. Redwood City, Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City is looking for P/T sailing instructors. ASA Certified desired. Must have a passion for sailing and people. Flexible schedules, competitive pay and a great group to work with. Contact Rich or Bob. (650) 383-1390 or rich@spinnakersailing.com

SEEKING RACE MANAGER. San Francisco, CA. World-renowned St. Francis Yacht Club (SFYC) is seeking a full-time Race Manager, to run all aspects of the Club’s racing program. The Club operates a year-round regatta schedule with all aspects of competitive sailing: kites, sailboards, dinghies, keelboats, match and team racing. International applicants welcome. For more information visit our website: http://stfyc.com, or email resume to hr.racemanager@gmail.com

ASSOCIATE HARBORMASTER. For marina docks. Provide administrative assistance to the Harbormaster, function as first-line supervisor with responsibility for directing the day-to-day activities of a shift of subordinate personnel. Two years verifiable experience in administration and maintenance of a marina, yacht harbor, or equivalent. www.jobaps.com/sf/sup/BulPreview.asp?R1=PBT&R2=3233&R3=060611

SF RECREATION & PARK DEPT.
As-needed; entry-level position provides security/routine marina maintenance, interacts with public, receives/responds to complaints, enforces rules and regulations. One year experience marina/harbor operations, First Aid, CPR and CDL required, $22/hr. www.jobaps.com/sf/sup/lbullPreview.asp?R1=TECH&R2=3233&R3=059303

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Sausalito. Hirschfeld Yacht is looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Must have a CA driver’s license and car/truck as well as own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com

JOBS WANTED
PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 G티 with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long, michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191

JOB OPPORTUNITIES
SAILING INSTRUCTORS. Redwood City, Spinnaker Sailing in Redwood City is looking for P/T sailing instructors. ASA Certified desired. Must have a passion for sailing and people. Flexible schedules, competitive pay and a great group to work with. Contact Rich or Bob. (650) 383-1390 or rich@spinnakersailing.com

SEEKING RACE MANAGER. San Francisco, CA. World-renowned St. Francis Yacht Club (SFYC) is seeking a full-time Race Manager, to run all aspects of the Club’s racing program. The Club operates a year-round regatta schedule with all aspects of competitive sailing: kites, sailboards, dinghies, keelboats, match and team racing. International applicants welcome. For more information visit our website: http://stfyc.com, or email resume to hr.racemanager@gmail.com

ASSOCIATE HARBORMASTER. For marina docks. Provide administrative assistance to the Harbormaster, function as first-line supervisor with responsibility for directing the day-to-day activities of a shift of subordinate personnel. Two years verifiable experience in administration and maintenance of a marina, yacht harbor, or equivalent. www.jobaps.com/sf/sup/BulPreview.asp?R1=PE8&T2=R2=3233&R3=060611

SF RECREATION & PARK DEPT.
As-needed; entry-level position provides security/routine marina maintenance, interacts with public, receives/responds to complaints, enforces rules and regulations. One year experience marina/harbor operations, First Aid, CPR and CDL required, $22/hr. www.jobaps.com/sf/sup/lbullPreview.asp?R1=TECH&R2=3233&R3=059303

MARINE TECHNICIAN. Sausalito. Hirschfeld Yacht is looking for marine technicians to join our team. Minimum qualifications: 2+ years direct mechanical/electrical experience. Must have a CA driver’s license and car/truck as well as own tools and mobile tool kit/bag. For more information and to apply, email: hycbetawest@gmail.com

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
SEASONAL RESTAURANT FOR SALE. Vancouver Island, BC, Canada. $395,000CAD. Are you a hospitality professional AND a sailor? Work 5 to 6 summer months, cruise the rest of the year - as we have done for 12 years. Moneymaker! Check out our website: http://49north.com, as well as www.pennyspalapa.com. Contact Franz, franze@49north.com

LIVE THE DREAM $250,000. 30-year established charter business for sale. Sadie Sea operates out of St. John, U.S. Virgin Islands, and is certified to hold 31 passengers. Contract with National Park Service to pick up hikers and many other partnerships. New paint, survey, lower decks and stability test summer 2012. See www.sadiesea.com. Email for more details, sadieseacharters@gmail.com

CHANDLERY AND MARINE SERVICES. Azores, Portugal. Proprietors of this highly successful Atlantic islands chandlery and marine services center seeking new owners. Some background within the international yachting community and/or a marine business environment will help carry on the seasonal operation. Plenty of room for growth/expansion and new ideas with an enviable quality of life. For further details, please make direct contact via email: atlanticbluewater@hotmail.com


LATITUDE 38 SPECIAL
$1095 - 2 certifications
5 nights lodging included
San Francisco Bay

MODERN SAILING SCHOOL & CLUB
(415) 331 - 8250
www.ModernSailing.com

Happy New Year!
NEW LISTING

CHRIS WHITE ATLANTIC 42
A ‘Goldilocks’ cruising cat – she’s just right!
A stunning 42-ft cruising cat on San Francisco Bay. Call now. $359,000

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX

AB Marine ......................... 26
Almar Marinas ................. 41
Alpenglow Marine Lights ........................................ 99
Aoki Yachts ...................... 60
BVI Yacht Charters ............ 109
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies .............................. 42
Bay Marine Boatworks ........ 33
Bay Marine Diesel ............. 125
Beneteau 321 – Auction ........ 134
Berkeley Marine Center ........ 39
Blue Pelican ......................... 132
Blue Water Yacht Insurance . 61
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The ....................... 12
Boatsmith Marine Carpentry and Boatbuilding .......... 121
BottomSiders ...................... 91
Brisbane Marina .................. 53
CDI/Cruising Design ............ 62
California Yacht Sales ........ 135
Carlton Boat Works ............. 132
Chainplates Express .......... 123
City Yachts ......................... 9
Club Nautique ..................... 6
Conch Charters .................. 109
Corinthian Yacht Club ........ 104
Cover Craft .......................... 45
Coyote Point Marina ........... 45
Cruising Yachts ................. 10-11
Desolation Sound Yacht Charters ................................ 108
DeWitt Studio ...................... 125
Dinghy Doctor, The .............. 59
Doyle Sails ......................... 29
Dr. LED .......................... 44
Eosom Racing & Rigging ........ 49
Elco Electric Boats ............. 49
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor .... 43
Emeryville Marina ............... 94
Equipment Parts Sales .......... 132
Essex Credit Corp. ............. 30
Farallone Yacht Sales .......... 13
Flying Cloud Yachts .......... 135
Fortman Marina .......... 55
Gentry’s Kona Marina ........ 91
Gianola Canvas Products .... 53
Grand Marina ..................... 2
Hansen Rigging .................... 51
Heritage Yacht Sales .......... 136
Hirschfeld Yacht ................. 44
Hogan Sails ......................... 46
Hood Sails ......................... 15
Hotwire Enterprises .......... 105
Hydroyane ......................... 58
Iverson’s Design ................. 50
JK3 Nautical Enterprises .... 17
KISS-SSB/Radioteck ............ 124
KKMI - Boatyard ................. 140
KKMI - Brokerage ............... 137
Kissinger Canvas ................. 64
Lee Sails .......................... 99
List Marine Enterprises ....... 50
Loch Lomond Marina .......... 47
Mack Sails .......................... 49
Makela Boatworks ............... 123
Marchal Sailmakers ............. 123
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ..... 31
Marina de la Paz ............... 123
Marina El Cid ....................... 56
Marina Vallarta ................ 57
Marine Lube ....................... 99
Marine Outboard Company ... 32
Mariner’s General Insurance .. 51
Maritime Institute .............. 47
Marotta Yachts ................. 138
Mast Mate .......................... 91
Mathiesen Marine ............... 135
McDermott Costa Insurance ... 56
Michaen’s Auctions ............ 22
Minney’s Yacht Surplus ...... 65
Modern Sailing School & Club .... 132
Montgomery Boats .............. 45
Montgomery Boats .............. 45

January, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 133
1999 BENETEAU OCEANIS 321 – PUBLIC AUCTION ONLINE

By Order of United States Bankruptcy Courts

Bidding Starts: Thursday, January 7, 2014, 6:00 p.m.
Bidding Ends: Thursday, January 14, 2014, 6:00 p.m.
Starting Bid: $100.00

Preview: by Appointment Only
Location: Sausalito, CA

Hull #: BEY61239C999
Reg. #: 1082188
Condition: Excellent

Engine: 1999 Yanmar 24 hp 3GM30F
Fuel: Diesel
Serial #: 23161
Hours: 50

32-ft Sailboat

AMERICAN AUCTIONEERING & APPRAISING
For more information, call (707) 586-1111
or visit www.americanauctioneers.net

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX – cont’d

Moorings Yacht Sales, The………….21
Moss Landing Harbor
District…………………………105
Multihull Co., The………………..137
Napa Valley Marina………………..65
New Era Yachts…………………..136
Nor’Sea Yachts…………………..45
Norpac Yachts…………………..139
North Beach Marine
Canvas…………………………..31
North Direct Sails………………..54
North Sails…………………..25
NW Marine Trade Assn./Seattle Boat Show……….27
Opequimar Marine
Center……………………………..62
Outboard Motor Shop……………..63
Owl Harbor Marina………………..57
Oyster Cove Marina……………….61
Pacific Crest Canvas……………….34
Pacific Offshore Rigging………….47
Pacific Rigging…………………..125
Pacific Yacht Imports…………….18
Pantaenius America, Inc.……….54
Passage Yachts…………………..5
Peterson Power…………………..52
Pier 39 Marina…………………..28
Pineapple Sails…………………..3
Punta Mita Beachfront
Condos…………………………63
Quickline…………………..53
Raiatea Carenage
Services………………………..120
Richardson Bay
Marina…………………………..46
Rigging Loft…………………..91
Rubicon Yachts…………………..43
Sail California…………………..10-11
Sail Warehouse, The……………125
Sailrite Kits……………………..36
Salt’s Inflatable Services…………60
San Diego Yachts……………….135
San Francisco Boat Show………23
San Francisco Boat
Works……………………………98
San Francisco Marina……………24
San Juan Sailing………………..108
Scanmar International………….55
Schoonmaker Point
Marina………………………….20
Sea Hawk/New
Nautical Coatings…………….65
Seacoast Marine
Finance………………………….52
Seashine…………………..48
Seatech…………………………124
Sequoia Yacht Club……………..104
South Beach Harbor…………….38
South Beach Riggers…………..31
Spectra Watermakers…………..122
SS Marine Yacht Brokers
and Boatyard…………………..65
Starbuck Canvas………………..55
Start Line Strategies……………105
Stem to Stern…………………..61
Strictly Sail Pacific………………35
Suncoast Yachts &
Charters………………………..48
Svendsen’s Boat Works………..19
Svendsen’s Marine………………40
Swedish Marine…………………59
Swi-Tec America………………124
TMM Yacht Charters………….105
Trident Funding…………………4
Twin Rivers Marine
Insurance…………………..42
Vallejo Marina…………………..91
Ventura Harbor
Boatyard………………………58
Volpar…………………………..57
weatherguy.com………………124
Wedlock, Ramsay &
Whiting Marine
Surveyors…………………..125
West Marine - Rigging………..14
Westwind Precision
Details…………………………..31
Whale Point Marine
Supply…………………..16
Yachtfinders/Windseakers……7-8
From Our Crew to Yours...
Happy New Year!
Flying Cloud Yachts
Sail • BROKERS • Power
6400 Marina Drive
Long Beach, CA 90803
www.flyingcloudyachts.net
flyingcloud@verizon.net
Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

MUST SEE
VALIANT 50, '02  $539,500
45' HUNTER, '98  $170,000
35' FUJI SLOOP, '76  $35,000
40' NEWPORTER, '57  $28,500

NEW LISTING
38' CT CRUISING CUTTER, '78  $95,000
42' HUNTER 420, '00  $129,000
34' GEMINI 105M  2 from $89,000

36' ISLANDER, '74  $45,000
36' CATALINAS  3 from $35,000
38' CATALINA, '82  $30,000
35' ERICSON SLOOP, '79  $27,900

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.net

49' CENTER COCKPIT
MOTOR SAILER, 2004
Massive – $60k –
price reduction!
OFFERED AT $235,000

Back from Mexico and the South Pacific. 200-plus mile
days. Many upgrades and additions. Beautiful interior,
built for safety and comfort. 80 hp Ford Lehman diesel.

Visit our showroom located at
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA
(510) 350-6622 www.MathiesenMarine.com

Mathiesen Marine
For all of your electronics and electrical needs
Sales & Professional installation
of all major brands of marine electronics
Happy New Year!
Thanks to all our customers
We look forward to serving you in 2014
Now offering installation
service in the Santa Cruz area

CalMarina Sales
1199 Pacific Hwy., Suite 1104 • San Diego, CA 92101
Tel: (619) 232-1660 • Fax: (619) 232-6990
Visit us at Booth 122 at the San Diego Boat Show • Jan. 23-26

100 listings
www.californiayachtsales.com • (619) 295-9669

49’ CENTER COCKPIT
MOTOR SAILER, 2004
Massive – $60k –
price reduction!
OFFERED AT $235,000

Back from Mexico and the South Pacific. 200-plus mile
days. Many upgrades and additions. Beautiful interior,
built for safety and comfort. 80 hp Ford Lehman diesel.

CalMarina Sales
1199 Pacific Hwy., Suite 1104 • San Diego, CA 92101
Tel: (619) 232-1660 • Fax: (619) 232-6990
Visit us at Booth 122 at the San Diego Boat Show • Jan. 23-26

100 listings
www.californiayachtsales.com • (619) 295-9669
CAMBRIA 48 CUTTER (1989)
Sapphire, a Portsmouth, RI, build by David Walters, is the only boat chosen twice by Ferenc Mate as ‘Best Sailboats of the World’. Pure performance cruising, loaded. Must see. $295,000

LAZZARA 76 OPEN FLYBRIDGE (1995)
E’lan combines beauty and elegance with robust all-ocean construction. Emeryville, transferable end-tie. $625,000

BENETEAU 43 (2007)  2008 model year, Livin’ the Dream has many extras (bow thruster, satellite TV, Gori prop, inverter, new canvas, Nu-Teak cockpit). Immaculately maintained, lightly used. $225,000

BENETEAU 40 (2009)
A very lightly used Beneteau in absolutely lovely condition. Wonderful for the Bay or coastal cruising. Well equipped. $184,000

The Multihull Company is the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage. Our team of multihull experts offer several distinct differences including buyer and seller services, a powerful online presence, worldwide offices, displays at major national and international boat shows, newsletters and social marketing that inform and reach the right buyers and sellers. Visit us at www.MultihullCompany.com or at our new Northwest Multihull Center and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world.

www.multihullcompany.com

FEATUR ED WEST COAST LISTINGS

50’ CATANA, 2008
58’ PROFILE, 1988
Washington $700,000 Washington $399,000
Baja California $139,000

35’ SEAWIND, 2008
34’ GEMINI 105MC, 2002
Alaska $248,000 Washington $124,950
Baja California $149,000

42’ SHUTTLEWORTH, 1983
Washington $139,000

The Multihull Company is pleased to announce the opening of the Northwest Multihull Center on Puget Sound’s Commencement Bay. The Northwest Multihull Center is a great starting place for buying or selling a catamaran or trimaran or to learn more about the world of multihulls. We are creating the West Coast’s largest concentration of catamarans and trimarans to serve you better!

www.kkmi.com/yacht-sales

(510) 236-6633 • cell: (510) 207-8041 • fax: (510) 231-2355
yachtsales@kkmi.com

530 W. Cutting Blvd., Pt. Richmond, CA 94804
The Bay Area’s Premier Boatyard and Brokerage – An Unbeatable Combination
34' GEMINI 105MC CATAMARAN, 2005
THE most successful cats ever designed. Just detailed, very nice inside and out. Never cruised, low hours on Westerbeke. $119,000

46' KELSALL CATAMARAN, 2008
Well-found long-distance cruiser easily handled by a couple, Bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, 6kW Northern Lights genset, full electronics, 3-cabin/2-head layout, lying in Sausalito YH. $324,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' MAI 105, 1983
High quality Swedish-built yacht in excellent condition with an interesting 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. She shows much newer than her actual age. Built largely by hand and showing Bristol, she’s a must-see. $59,000

36' CATALINA, 1987
Very nice inside and out, interior showing much newer than actual age. Family obligations necessitate sale. Will make a great first boat or step-up from a Catalina 27 or 30. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $42,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

28' ALERION EXPRESS, 2000
Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price of a new build. Very well equipped and lying in a potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $69,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

23' HUNCKLEY YAWL, 1966
Only two owners, nice original condition with roller furler jib, new sails in 1999, Westerbeke diesel rebuilt in 2007, striking gray Awlgriped hull. $62,000

NEW LISTING

30' FAIRCHILD SCOUT, 1979
Unique vessel looks like a classic 1920s bridgedeck cruiser but with a fiberglass hull, modern systems, an updated interior, and a diesel engine. Only 3 owners since new, shows beautifully inside and out. $54,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36' CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986
Classic one owner CS in beautiful shape with rebuilt Westerbeke diesel and new standing rigging, and much more. Designed by Ray Wall of Camper and Nicholson, she’s perfect for the Bay! $53,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1983
Classic European sloop in very nice shape above and below. With only three long term owners since new, she shows much newer than actual age – interior in particular shows very well. $47,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

32' DREADNOUGHT, 1978
Classic William Crealock-designed, California-built cutter. These stout double-enders have sailed all over the world and have all the charm in the world! In a potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $24,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35' MAXI 105, 1983
High quality Swedish-built yacht in excellent condition with an interesting 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. She shows much newer than her actual age. Built largely by hand and showing Bristol, she’s a must-see. $59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

33' WAUQUIEZ GLADIATEUR, 1983
Classic European sloop in very nice shape above and below. With only three long term owners since new, she shows much newer than actual age – interior in particular shows very well. $47,500
BUYING, SELLING or KEEPING: Here’s to a GREAT 2014!

MAKE OFFER!

Wanda


34’ TA CHIAO FLYBRIDGE TRAWLER

Dodge and bimini, spinnaker. Condition: Excellent. Asking $29,950

40’ VALIANT CUTTER

Great blue water cruising design that changed cruisers forever. Loaded with cruising gear, color radar, R/F, plotter, nav station, private staterooms, and MORE! A big, strong, performance world cruiser. Asking $69,500

48’ GRAND BANKS Trawler

Alfred P. Vater S/F, twin diesel, FB & PH engines, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Cabin, fully enclosed galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, infillable decky w/motor, swim platform, steady-rigging, sail, MORE! Asking $60,000/offers

48’ CANADIAN SAILCRAFT

Steady, self-tailing winches, full galley, comfortable salon, full electronics, aft cockpit, conrod generator & much more. Asking $110,000

36’ MARINER

Sleep by Mariner yachts of New Hampshire. A bluewater cruiser set up to follow the wishes of one’s dreams. Struthy built in New England by boatwrights proud of their skills. Heavy hand layed glass construction with impressive joinery. Asking $39,000

24’ CAL 29

Sloop. Sold. Classic lapwing design in cuddy cabin. A true turnkey beauty with a nearly new auxiliary diesel. Handles well and is a great day cruiser or weekender — or for limited cruising. Roller furling, new IPU & MORE! Asking $16,300

21’ ZODIAC RIB & TRI

2008 SERIE 60, Yammar 4-stroke 150TKR (180 hours). Console/bimini canopy, depth, GPS, VHF, etc. Spare tubes with diver doors and MORE! In BEAUTIFUL condition. Asking $39,950

31’ LIEN HWA SEAHORSE Trawler

Nice, clean boat. F/6’6”/varnished teak appointments. Economical, 2 diesel, AP, H/C pressure water, swim platform w/ transom door, winches, bow, stern thrusters, FB & PH engines, decky, depth, MORE! Asking $39,500

30’ CAPE DORY

Cutter. Albright design. One of the finest smaller bluewater cruisers ever built. Famous for comfort, habitability, seaworthiness & stout construction. Under, near-new eng, RF, radar, GPS, MORE! Asking $29,950

123° CAR FERRY


34° GEMINI 105 CAT

Lovingly maintained example of the popular offshore cruiser. GPS, VHF, depth, CD/AM/FM, heated, roll-stabilized, roller steering, lazy jacks, fixed dodger, wheel steering, w/water, cockpit shower, extended marine head w/shower, full galley & MORE! Asking $109,000

35’ BENETEAU 350

Sloop. Diesel, roller furling, dodger, wheel steering, autopilot, double lifelines/pulits, self-folding winches, lines left off, full galley, shower, two double staterooms, wing keel and more! Asking $44,950

Call (510) 232-7200 or Toll Free (877) 444-5087

OR Call Glenn Directly at (415) 637-1181

For Appointments & Information

January 2014 • Latitude 32 • Page 139

www.norpacyachts.com

and/or

www.yachtworld.com/norpacyachts

for MORE BOATS

NORPAC YACHTS

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com

NORPAC

YACHTS

NORPACYACHTS

NORPAC

YACHTS

NORPAC

YACHTS